

Arcserve CRS (Cyber Resilient Storage)  
Third Party Open Software Terms

This product may contain one or more of the following open source components.

---

acl, version 2.3.1

Copyright ©The acl developers.

Licensed under GNU General Public License (“GPL”) v2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/basesos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/basesos-repository)  
<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

---

alternatives, version 1.24

Copyright ©The alternatives developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

attr, version 2.5.1

Copyright ©The attr developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://savannah.nongnu.org/projects/attr/>

---

audit, version 3.1.5

Copyright ©The audit developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

audit-libs, version 3.1.5

Copyright ©The audit-libs developers.

Licensed under Lesser General Public License (“LGPL”) v2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

authselect, version 1.2.6

Copyright ©The authselect developers.

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/authselect/authselect/blob/master/COPYING>

---

authselect- libs, version 1.2.6

Copyright © 1994-1996, 1999-2002, 2004-2013 Free Software Foundation.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

avahi-libs, version 0.8

Copyright ©2004-2022 by the Avahi developers.

Avahi is a free, LGPL implementation of DNS Service Discovery (DNS-SD RFC 6763) over Multicast DNS (mDNS RFC 6762), commonly known as and compatible with Apple Bonjour primarily targeting Linux.

<https://github.com/avahi/avahi/blob/master/README>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/avahi/avahi/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

basesystem, version 11

basesystem is public domain software and thus not copyrighted.

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/basesystem/basesystem/>

---

bash, version 5.1.8

Copyright ©The bash developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/bash/>

---

binutils, version 2.35.2

Copyright © 1990-2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/binutils/>

---

binutils-gold, version 2.35.2

Copyright © 1990-2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://metadata.ftp-master.debian.org/changelogs//main/b/binutils-gold/binutils-gold\\_2.44-2\\_copyright](https://metadata.ftp-master.debian.org/changelogs//main/b/binutils-gold/binutils-gold_2.44-2_copyright)

---

bzip2-libs, version 1.0.8

Copyright © 1996-2019 Julian Seward

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.

Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED

WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

<https://sourceware.org/bzip2/manual/manual.html>

---

ca-certificates, version 2024.2.69\_v8.0.303

Copyright © 2021 SUSE LLC

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

Citation: source code used.

---

c-ares, version 1.19.1

Copyright © 1998 Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Copyright © 2007 - 2023 Daniel Stenberg with many contributors, see AUTHORS file.

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://c-ares.org/license.html>

---

centos-gpg-keys, version 9

Copyright ©Contributors to the CentOS Project.

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://www.centos.org/legal/licensing-policy/#licensed-repositories>

---

centos-stream-release, version 9

Copyright ©Contributors to the CentOS Project.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.zenarmor.com/docs/linux-tutorials/what-is-centos-stream#what-are-the-licensing-terms-for-centos-stream>

---

centos-stream-repos, version 9

Copyright ©Contributors to the CentOS Project.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.zenarmor.com/docs/linux-tutorials/what-is-centos-stream#what-are-the-licensing-terms-for-centos-stream>

---

chrony, version 4.6.1

Copyright ©The chrony developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://chrony-project.org/>

---

coreutils, version 8.32

Copyright ©The coreutils developers.

<https://github.com/coreutils/coreutils/blob/master/AUTHORS>

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/coreutils/coreutils/blob/master/README-valgrind>

---

coreutils-common, version 8.32

Copyright ©The coreutils-common developers.

<https://github.com/coreutils/coreutils/blob/master/AUTHORS>

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/coreutils/coreutils/blob/master/README-valgrind>

---

cpio, version 2.13

Copyright ©The cpio developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/cpio/>

---

cracklib, version 2.9.6

Copyright ©The cracklib developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/cracklib/cracklib/blob/main/src/README-LICENSE>  
<https://sourceforge.net/projects/cracklib/>

---

cracklib-dicts, version 2.9.6

Copyright ©The cracklib-dicts developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/cracklib/cracklib/blob/main/src/AUTHORS>  
<https://sourceforge.net/projects/cracklib/>

---

crypto-policies, version 20250128

Copyright © Tristano Ajmone, 2017-2020, MIT License (MIT).  
Copyright 2020 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

[https://github.com/linux-system-roles/crypto\\_policies/blob/main/LICENSE](https://github.com/linux-system-roles/crypto_policies/blob/main/LICENSE)

---

crypto-policies-scripts, version 20250128

Copyright © Tristano Ajmone, 2017-2020, MIT License (MIT).  
Copyright 2020 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

[https://github.com/linux-system-roles/crypto\\_policies/blob/main/LICENSE](https://github.com/linux-system-roles/crypto_policies/blob/main/LICENSE)

---

cryptsetup-libs, version 2.7.2

Copyright © 2004 Jana Saout <jana@saout.de>  
Copyright © 2004-2007 Clemens Fruhwirth <clemens@endorphin.org>  
Copyright © 2009-2025 Red Hat, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Copyright © 2009-2025 Milan Broz

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://gitlab.com/cryptsetup/cryptsetup/-/blob/main/AUTHORS?ref\\_type=heads](https://gitlab.com/cryptsetup/cryptsetup/-/blob/main/AUTHORS?ref_type=heads)  
[https://gitlab.com/cryptsetup/cryptsetup/-/blob/main/README.licensing?ref\\_type=heads](https://gitlab.com/cryptsetup/cryptsetup/-/blob/main/README.licensing?ref_type=heads)  
[https://gitlab.com/cryptsetup/cryptsetup/-/blob/main/lib/internal.h?ref\\_type=heads](https://gitlab.com/cryptsetup/cryptsetup/-/blob/main/lib/internal.h?ref_type=heads)

---

curl, version 7.76.1

Copyright © 1996 - 2025, Daniel Stenberg, daniel@haxx.se, and many contributors, see the THANKS file.

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

---

cyrus-sasl-lib, version 2.1.27

Copyright © 1998-2003 Carnegie Mellon University. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name "Carnegie Mellon University" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For permission or any other legal details, please contact

Office of Technology Transfer  
Carnegie Mellon University  
5000 Forbes Avenue  
Pittsburgh, PA 15213-3890  
(412) 268-4387, fax: (412) 268-7395  
[tech-transfer@andrew.cmu.edu](mailto:tech-transfer@andrew.cmu.edu)

4. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment:

"This product includes software developed by Computing Services at Carnegie Mellon University (<https://www.cmu.edu/computing/>)."

CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

<https://github.com/cyrusimap/cyrus-sasl/blob/master/COPYING>

=====  
dbus, version 1.12.20

Copyright ©The dbus developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions or Academic Free License ("AFL") version 2.1. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. AFLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 15.

<https://dbus.freedesktop.org/doc/COPYING>



---

dbus-broker, version 28

Copyright © 2016-2023 Red Hat, Inc.

Copyright © 2023 David Rheinsberg <david@redahead.eu>

Copyright © 2023 Tom Gundersen <teg@jklm.no>

Licensed under Apache 2.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 3.

<https://github.com/bus1/dbus-broker/blob/main/AUTHORS>

<https://github.com/bus1/dbus-broker/blob/main/LICENSE>

---

dbus-common, version 1.12.20

Copyright ©The dbus-common developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions or Academic Free License (“AFL”) version 2.1. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. AFLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 15.

Citation: source code used.

---

dbus-libs, version 1.12.20

Copyright ©The dbus-libs developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions or Academic Free License (“AFL”) version 2.1. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. AFLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 15.

<https://pkgs.alpinelinux.org/package/edge/main/x86/dbus-libs>

---

dbus-tools, version 1.12.20

Copyright ©The dbus-tools developers.

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://code.google.com/archive/p/dbus-tools/>

---

device-mapper, version 1.02.202

Copyright ©The device-mapper developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>  
<https://github.com/sailfishos/device-mapper/blob/master/device-mapper.spec>

=====

device-mapper-event, version 1.02.202

Copyright ©The device-mapper-event developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

=====

device-mapper-event-libs, version 1.02.202

Copyright ©The device-mapper-event-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

=====

device-mapper-libs, version 1.02.202

Copyright ©The device-mapper-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

=====

device-mapper-persistent-data, version 1.1.0

Copyright ©The device-mapper-persistent-data developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 and later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

=====

diffutils, version 3.7

Copyright ©The diffutils developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/diffutils/>

---

dmidecode, version 3.6

Copyright © 2005-2023 Jean Delvare <jdelvare@suse.de>

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/mirror/dmidecode/blob/master/dmidecode.h>  
<https://github.com/mirror/dmidecode/blob/master/AUTHORS>

---

dnf, version 4.14.0

Copyright ©The dnf developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/dnf/blob/master/AUTHORS>  
<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/dnf/blob/master/dnf.spec>  
<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/dnf/blob/master/COPYING>  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraAnalyze/9.3.0/Appendix/OSS/>

---

dnf-data, version 4.14.0

Copyright ©The dnf-data developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/s390x/dnf-data-4.7.0-20.el8.alma.noarch.html>  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraAnalyze/9.3.0/Appendix/OSS/>

---

dnf-plugins-core, version 4.3.0

Copyright ©The dnf-plugins-core developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraAnalyze/9.3.0/Appendix/OSS/>

<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/dnf-plugins-core/blob/master/AUTHORS>

---

dosfstools, version 4.2

Copyright © 2015 Andreas Bombe <aeb@debian.org>

Licensed under GPLv3 and later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/dosfstools/dosfstools/blob/master/configure.ac>

---

dracut, version 57

Copyright ©The dracut developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://dracut-ng.github.io/dracut-ng/#\\_license](https://dracut-ng.github.io/dracut-ng/#_license)  
<https://github.com/dracut-ng/dracut-ng/blob/main/COPYING>

---

dracut-config-generic, version 57

Copyright ©The dracut-config-generic developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions and LGPLv2.1 and later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

---

dracut-config-rescue, version 57

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions and LGPLv2.1 and later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

---

dracut-network, version 57

Copyright ©The dracut-network developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions and LGPLv2.1 and later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

---

dracut-squash, version 57

Copyright ©The dracut-squash developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and later versions and LGPLv2.1 and later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

---

e2fsprogs, version 1.46.5

Copyright ©1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 by Theodore Ts'o. This file may be redistributed under the GNU General Public License v2.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/tytso/e2fsprogs/blob/master/version.h>  
<https://github.com/tytso/e2fsprogs/blob/master/NOTICE>

---

e2fsprogs-libs, version 1.46.5

Copyright ©1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025 by Theodore Ts'o. This file may be redistributed under the GNU General Public License v2.

Licensed under GPLv2 and the MIT License and the BSD-style license. The GPLv2 license is reproduced below in Appendix 2. The MIT license is reproduced below in Appendix 10. The BSD-style license is reproduced below in Appendix 12.

<https://github.com/tytso/e2fsprogs/blob/master/NOTICE>

---

efibootmgr, version 16

Copyright ©The efibootmgr developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/rhboot/efibootmgr/blob/main/COPYING>

---

efi-filessystem, version 6

Copyright ©The efi-filessystem developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/pbatard/EfiFs/blob/master/README.md>  
<https://efi.akeo.ie/#:~:text=License,Hosting%20by%20GitHub>  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraAnalyze/9.3.0/Appendix/OSS/>

---

efivar-libs, version 38

Copyright ©The efivar-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://pkgs.alpinelinux.org/package/edge/main/x86/efivar-libs>

---

elfutils-debuginfod-client, version 0.193

Copyright © 2019-2020 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://chromium.googlesource.com/external/elfutils/+/refs/heads/master/debuginfod/debuginfod-client.c>  
<https://sourceware.org/elfutils/>

---

elfutils-default-yama-scope, version 0.193

Copyright ©The elfutils-default-yama-scope developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions and/or LGPLv3.0 or later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv3.0 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

<https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table content:%20header:,%20VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C>  
<https://sourceware.org/elfutils/>

=====  
elfutils-libelf, version 0.193

Copyright ©The elfutils-libelf developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions and/or LGPLv3.0 or later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv3.0 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

<https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table content:%20header:,%20VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C>  
<https://sourceware.org/elfutils/>

=====  
elfutils-libs, version 0.193

Copyright ©The elfutils-libs developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions and/or LGPLv3.0 or later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv3.0 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

<https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table content:%20header:,%20VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C>  
<https://sourceware.org/elfutils/>

=====  
ethtool, version 6.11

Copyright ©The ethtool developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/cisco-open-source/ethtool/blob/master/LICENSE>  
<https://github.com/cisco-open-source/ethtool/blob/master/COPYING>  
<https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table content:%20header:,%20VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C>





[listing#:~:text=Table\\_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table\\_content:%20header:,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C](#)

---

findutils, version 4.8.0

Copyright © Google Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/uutils/findutils/blob/main/LICENSE>  
<https://uutils.github.io/findutils/>  
<https://savannah.gnu.org/projects/findutils>

---

firewalld, version 1.3.4

Copyright ©The firewalld developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://firewalld.org/contribute.html#:~:text=firewalld%20is%20licensed%20under%20the,your%20changes%20under%20the%20GPLv2.&text=To%20export%20the%20patch.,What%20changed%20Why%20it%20changed.>  
<https://github.com/firewalld/firewalld/blob/main/COPYING>

---

firewalld-filesystem, version 1.3.4

Copyright ©The firewalld-filesystem developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://firewalld.org/contribute.html#:~:text=firewalld%20is%20licensed%20under%20the,your%20changes%20under%20the%20GPLv2.&text=To%20export%20the%20patch.,What%20changed%20Why%20it%20changed.>  
<https://github.com/firewalld/firewalld/blob/main/COPYING>

---

flashrom, version 1.2

Copyright ©The flashrom developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/flashrom/flashrom/blob/main/COPYING>

---

fuse3, version 3.10.2

Copyright ©The fuse3 developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86\\_64/fuse3/](https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86_64/fuse3/)  
<https://github.com/libfuse/libfuse/blob/master/GPL2.txt>

---

fuse3-libs, version 3.10.2

Copyright ©The fuse3-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/libfuse/libfuse/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

fuse-common, version 3.10.2

Copyright ©The fuse-common developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86\\_64/fuse3/](https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86_64/fuse3/)  
<https://github.com/libfuse/libfuse/blob/master/GPL2.txt>

---

fuse-libs, version 2.9.9

Copyright ©The fuse-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/fuse/fuse-libs/>  
[https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7.3/cr/x86\\_64/repoview/fuse-libs.html](https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7.3/cr/x86_64/repoview/fuse-libs.html)

---

fwupd, version 1.9.26

Copyright ©The fwupd developers.

Licensed under LPGLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/fwupd/fwupd/blob/main/COPYING>

---

fwupd-plugin-flashrom, version 1.9.26

Copyright ©The fwupd-plugin-flashrom developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/fwupd/fwupd/blob/main/COPYING>

---

gawk, version 5.1.0

Copyright ©The gawk developers.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

Citations: source code; <https://www.gnu.org/software/gawk/manual/gawk.html#Copying>

---

gawk-all-langpacks, version 5.1.0

Copyright ©The gawk-all-langpacks developers.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

Citations: source code; <https://www.gnu.org/software/gawk/manual/gawk.html#Copying>

---

gdbm-libs, version 1.23

Copyright ©The gdbm-libs developers.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://www.gnu.org.ua/software/gdbm/manual/Copying.html>

---

gdisk, version 1.0.7

Copyright ©The gdisk developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>  
<https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table content:%20header:,%20VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C>

---

gettext, version 0.21

Copyright ©The gettext developers.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

Citation: source code used.

---

gettext-libs, version 0.21

Copyright ©The gettext-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://www.gnu.org/software/gettext/manual/html\\_node/Licenses.html#:~:text=The%20files%20of%20this%20package%20are%20covered,manual%20under%20either%20license%2C%20at%20your%20choice.](https://www.gnu.org/software/gettext/manual/html_node/Licenses.html#:~:text=The%20files%20of%20this%20package%20are%20covered,manual%20under%20either%20license%2C%20at%20your%20choice.)

---

glib2, version 2.68.4

Copyright ©The glib2 developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 and later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://archlinux.org/packages/core/x86\\_64/glib2/#:~:text=Table title:%20Versions%20Elsewhere%20Table content:%20header:%20%7C%20Architecture:,%20libgio%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgirepository%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libglib%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgmodule%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgobject%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgthread%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%20%7C](https://archlinux.org/packages/core/x86_64/glib2/#:~:text=Table title:%20Versions%20Elsewhere%20Table content:%20header:%20%7C%20Architecture:,%20libgio%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgirepository%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libglib%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgmodule%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgobject%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%2C%20libgthread%2D2.0.so=0%2D64%20%7C)

---

glibc, version 2.34

Copyright ©The glibc developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/libc/>

---

glibc-common, version 2.34

Copyright The glibc-common developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/libc/>

---

glibc-gconv-extra, version 2.34

Copyright The glibc-gconv-extra developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions, LGPLv2.1 or later versions with exceptions, GPLv2 or later versions, GPLv2 or later versions with exceptions, BSD, Inner-Net, ISC, Public Domain, and GFDL. LGPLv2.1 reproduced below in Appendix 4. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. BSD is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

The Inner-Net license:

The author(s) grant permission for redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, of the software and documentation provided that the following conditions are met:

0. If you receive a version of the software that is specifically labelled as not being for redistribution (check the version message and/or README), you are not permitted to redistribute that version of the software in any way or form.
1. All terms of the all other applicable copyrights and licenses must be followed.
2. Redistributions of source code must retain the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
3. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
4. [The copyright holder has authorized the removal of this clause.]
5. Neither the name(s) of the author(s) nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ITS AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF

SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

If these license terms cause you a real problem, contact the author.

ISC reproduced below in Appendix 14.

GFDL reproduced below in Appendix 13.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>  
[https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/9/html-single/package\\_manifest/index](https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/9/html-single/package_manifest/index)  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/basesos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/basesos-repository)  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

---

glibc-minimal-langpack, version 2.34

Copyright The glibc-minimal-langpack developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions, LGPLv2.1 or later versions with exceptions, GPLv2 or later versions, GPLv2 or later versions with exceptions, BSD, Inner-Net, ISC, Public Domain, and GFDL. LGPLv2.1 reproduced below in Appendix 4. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. BSD is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

The Inner-Net license:

The author(s) grant permission for redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, of the software and documentation provided that the following conditions are met:

0. If you receive a version of the software that is specifically labelled as not being for redistribution (check the version message and/or README), you are not permitted to redistribute that version of the software in any way or form.
1. All terms of the all other applicable copyrights and licenses must be followed.
2. Redistributions of source code must retain the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
3. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
4. [The copyright holder has authorized the removal of this clause.]

5. Neither the name(s) of the author(s) nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ITS AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

If these license terms cause you a real problem, contact the author.

ISC reproduced below in Appendix 14.

GFDL reproduced below in Appendix 13.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>  
[https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/9/html-single/package\\_manifest/index](https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/9/html-single/package_manifest/index)  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/bases-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/bases-repository)  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

=====

gmp, version 6.2.0

Copyright The gmp developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions or GPLv2 or later versions. LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>  
[https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/9/html-single/package\\_manifest/index](https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/9/html-single/package_manifest/index)  
[https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table\\_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table\\_content:%20header:,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C](https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table_content:%20header:,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C)  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

---

gnupg2, version 2.3.3

Copyright (C) 1997-2019 Werner Koch  
Copyright (C) 1994-2021 Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
Copyright (C) 2003-2021 g10 Code GmbH  
Copyright (C) 2002 Klarälvdalens Datakonsult AB  
Copyright (C) 1995-1997, 2000-2007 Ulrich Drepper <drepper@gnu.ai.mit.edu>  
Copyright (C) 1994 X Consortium  
Copyright (C) 1998 by The Internet Society.  
Copyright (C) 1998-2004 The OpenLDAP Foundation  
Copyright (C) 1998-2004 Kurt D. Zeilenga.  
Copyright (C) 1998-2004 Net Boolean Incorporated.  
Copyright (C) 2001-2004 IBM Corporation.  
Copyright (C) 1999-2003 Howard Y.H. Chu.  
Copyright (C) 1999-2003 Symas Corporation.  
Copyright (C) 1998-2003 Hallvard B. Furuseth.  
Copyright (C) 1992-1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
Copyright (C) 2000 Dimitrios Souflis  
Copyright (C) 2008,2009,2010,2012-2016 William Ahern  
Copyright (C) 2017 Bundesamt für Sicherheit in der Informationstechnik

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/ParrotSec/gnupg2/blob/master/AUTHORS>

---

gnutls, version 3.8.3

Copyright The gnutls developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.gnutls.org/>

---

gobject-introspection, version 1.68.0

Copyright The gobject-introspection developers.

gobject-introspection has two licenses; one for the typelib library, and one for the tools. The typelib libraries (girepository/) are licensed under the LGPLv2.1 or later versions (see the file COPYING.LGPL). The remaining code is GPLv2 or later versions compatible (see the file COPYING.GPL) and consists of a mix of GPLv2+, LGPLv2+ and MIT. See the license headers in each file for details.



LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.  
MIT is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/GNOME/gobject-introspection/blob/main/COPYING>

---

gpg-pubkey, version 8483c65d

Copyright The gpg-pubkey developers.

Licensed under Apache, which is reproduced below in Appendix 3.

<https://github.com/pubkey/rxdb/blob/master/LICENSE.txt>

---

gpgme, version 1.15.1

Copyright (C) 2000 Werner Koch

Copyright (C) 2001-2019 g10 Code GmbH

Copyright (C) 2015-2019 Bundesamt für Sicherheit in der Informationstechnik Software  
Engineering by Intevation GmbH

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://www.gpg4win.org/license.html#:~:text=GPGME%20is%20Copyright%20\(C\)%202000,reporting%20addresses%20pertaining%20to%20GPGME](https://www.gpg4win.org/license.html#:~:text=GPGME%20is%20Copyright%20(C)%202000,reporting%20addresses%20pertaining%20to%20GPGME).

[https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table\\_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table\\_content:%20header:,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C](https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table_content:%20header:,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C)

---

grep, version 3.6

Copyright The grep developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://www.gnu.org/software/grep/#:~:text=Licensing,your%20option\)%20any%20later%20version](https://www.gnu.org/software/grep/#:~:text=Licensing,your%20option)%20any%20later%20version).

---

groff-base, version 1.22.4

Copyright The groff-base developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions, GFDL, BSD, and MIT. GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1. GFDL is reproduced below in Appendix 13. BSD is reproduced below in Appendix 8. MIT is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/baseos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/baseos-repository)  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>  
<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

---

---

grub2-common, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-common developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/ppc64le/grub2-common-2.02-162.el8\\_10.alma.1.noarch.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/ppc64le/grub2-common-2.02-162.el8_10.alma.1.noarch.html)

---

---

grub2-efi-x64, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-efi-x64 developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/s390x/grub2-efi-x64-modules-2.02-164.el8\\_10.alma.1.noarch.html](https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/s390x/grub2-efi-x64-modules-2.02-164.el8_10.alma.1.noarch.html)

---

---

grub2-efi-x64-modules, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-efi-x64-modules developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/ppc64le/grub2-efi-x64-modules-2.02-165.el8\\_10.alma.1.noarch.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/ppc64le/grub2-efi-x64-modules-2.02-165.el8_10.alma.1.noarch.html)

---

---

grub2-pc, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-pc developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://fr.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/x86\\_64/grub2-pc-2.02-165.el8\\_10.alma.1.x86\\_64.html](https://fr.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/x86_64/grub2-pc-2.02-165.el8_10.alma.1.x86_64.html)

---

grub2-pc-modules, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-pc-modules developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/s390x/grub2-pc-modules-2.02-160.el8\\_10.alma.1.noarch.html](https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/s390x/grub2-pc-modules-2.02-160.el8_10.alma.1.noarch.html)

---

grub2-tools, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-tools developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/x86\\_64/grub2-tools-2.02-160.el8\\_10.alma.1.x86\\_64.html](https://rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/x86_64/grub2-tools-2.02-160.el8_10.alma.1.x86_64.html)

---

grub2-tools-minimal, version 2.06

Copyright The grub2-tools-minimal developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/centos-stream/9/baseos/x86\\_64/grub2-tools-minimal-2.06-107.el9.x86\\_64.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/centos-stream/9/baseos/x86_64/grub2-tools-minimal-2.06-107.el9.x86_64.html)

---

grubby, version 8.4

Copyright 2013 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/rhboot/grubby/blob/main/log.h>

---

gzip, version 1.12

Copyright (C) 1985-2012 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Copyright (C) 1992-1993 Jean-loup Gailly

Copyright: Sverre Jarp (HP Labs) 2001-2002

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://docs.oracle.com/en/servers/management/ilom/5.1.x/enterprise-license-guide/gzip.html>

<https://www.gnu.org/software/gzip/>

---

hostname, version 3.23

Copyright (C) 1994-2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/coreutils/coreutils/blob/master/src/hostname.c>

---

hwdata, version 0.348

Copyright The hwdata developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/vcrhonek/hwdata/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

ima-evm-utils, version 1.6.2

Copyright The ima-evm-utils developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions and LGPLv2.1 or later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/linux-integrity/ima-evm-utils/blob/next-testing/LICENSES.txt>

---

inih, version 49

Copyright (c) 2009, Ben Hoyt

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://github.com/benhoyt/inih/blob/master/LICENSE.txt>

---

initscripts-service, version 10.11.8

Copyright The initscripts-service developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://web.archive.org/web/20240911194258/https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/initscripts/initscripts-service/>

<https://github.com/fedora-sysv/initscripts/blob/main/initscripts.spec>

---

iproute, version 6.11.0

Copyright The iproute developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/iproute2/iproute2>  
<https://github.com/iproute2/iproute2/blob/main/COPYING>

---

iproute-tc, version 6.11.0

Copyright The iproute-tc developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

ipset, version 7.11

Copyright The ipset developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://app.soos.io/research/packages/AmazonLinux/-/ipset/>  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

ipset-libs, version 7.11

Copyright The ipset-libs developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://app.soos.io/research/packages/amazonlinux/-/ipset-libs\(x86-64\)](https://app.soos.io/research/packages/amazonlinux/-/ipset-libs(x86-64))  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

iptables-libs, version 1.8.10

Copyright The iptables-libs developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and Artistic 2.0 and ISC. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. Artistic 2.0 is reproduced below in Appendix 16. ISC is reproduced below in Appendix 14.

[https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/9/html-single/package\\_manifest/index](https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/9/html-single/package_manifest/index)  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

iptables-nft, version 1.8.10

Copyright The iptables-nft developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 and Artistic 2.0 and ISC. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. Artistic 2.0 is reproduced below in Appendix 16. ISC is reproduced below in Appendix 14.

[https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/9/html-single/package\\_manifest/index](https://docs.redhat.com/pt-br/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/9/html-single/package_manifest/index)  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

iputils, version 20210202

Copyright The iputils developers.

Licensed under BSD and GPLv2 or later versions. BSD is reproduced below in Appendix 8. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/iputils/iputils/blob/master/LICENSE>  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

irqbalance, version 1.9.4

Copyright The irqbalance developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/Irqbalance/irqbalance/blob/master/COPYING>

---

jansson, version 2.14

Copyright (c) 2009-2024 Petri Lehtinen <petri@digip.org>

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/akheron/jansson/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

jq, version 1.6

Copyright 2012 Stephen Dolan.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/jqlang/jq/blob/master/COPYING>

<https://github.com/jqlang/jq>

jq incorporates David M. Gay's dtoa.c and g\_fmt.c, which bear the following notices:

dtoa.c:

The author of this software is David M. Gay.

Copyright (c) 1991, 2000, 2001 by Lucent Technologies.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this entire notice is included in all copies of any software which is or includes a copy or modification of this software and in all copies of the supporting documentation for such software.

THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY. IN PARTICULAR, NEITHER THE AUTHOR NOR LUCENT MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE MERCHANTABILITY OF THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

g\_fmt.c:

The author of this software is David M. Gay.

Copyright (c) 1991, 1996 by Lucent Technologies.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this entire notice is included in all copies of any software which is or includes a copy or modification of this software and in all copies of the supporting documentation for such software.

THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY. IN PARTICULAR, NEITHER THE AUTHOR NOR LUCENT MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE MERCHANTABILITY OF THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

jq uses parts of the open source C library "decNumber", which is distributed under the following license:

ICU License - ICU 1.8.1 and later

#### COPYRIGHT AND PERMISSION NOTICE

Copyright (c) 1995-2005 International Business Machines Corporation and others  
All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR HOLDERS INCLUDED IN THIS NOTICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, OR ANY SPECIAL INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.



Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

jq uses a modified version of NetBSD implementation `strptime()`, which is distributed under the following license:

Copyright (c) 1997, 1998, 2005, 2008 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

This code was contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Klaus Klein.  
Heavily optimised by David Laight

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

json-c, version 0.14

Copyright (c) 2012,2017 Eric Haszlakiewicz

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

[https://github.com/json-c/json-c/blob/master/json\\_c\\_version.h](https://github.com/json-c/json-c/blob/master/json_c_version.h)

---

json-glib, version 1.6.6

Copyright (C) 2007 OpenedHand Ltd.  
Copyright (C) 2009 Intel Corp.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/ebassi/json-glib/blob/master/json-glib/json-glib.h>

---

kbd, version 2.4.0

Copyright The kbd developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/legionus/kbd>

---

kbd-legacy, version 2.4.0

Copyright The kbd-legacy developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/legionus/kbd>  
<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/kbd/kbd-legacy/>

---

kbd-misc, version 2.4.0

Copyright The kbd-misc developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/legionus/kbd>  
<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/kbd/kbd-legacy/>  
<https://kbd-project.org/#:~:text=License-Introduction,keyboard%20version%20%2D%20compile%20them%20yourself>.

---

kernel (Linux Kernel), version 5.14.0

Copyright The kernel (Linux Kernel) developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.kernel.org/doc/html/v4.19/process/license-rules.html>

<https://www.kernel.org/category/faq.html>

---

kernel-core, version 5.14.0

Copyright The kernel-core developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.kernel.org/doc/html/v4.19/process/license-rules.html>  
<https://www.kernel.org/category/faq.html>

---

kernel-modules, version 5.14.0

Copyright The kernel-modules developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.kernel.org/doc/html/v4.19/process/license-rules.html>  
<https://www.kernel.org/category/faq.html>

---

kernel-modules-core, version 5.14.0

Copyright The kernel-modules-core developers.

Licensed under ((GPLv2-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR BSD-2-Clause) AND ((GPLv2-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR BSD-3-Clause) AND ((GPLv2-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR CDDL-1.0) AND ((GPLv2-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR Linux-OpenIB) AND ((GPLv2-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR MIT) AND ((GPLv2-or-later WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR BSD-3-Clause) AND ((GPLv2-or-later WITH Linux-syscall-note) OR MIT) AND Apache-2.0 AND BSD-2-Clause AND BSD-3-Clause AND BSD-3-Clause-Clear AND GFDL-1.1-no-invariants-or-later AND GPLv1-or-later AND (GPLv1-or-later OR BSD-3-Clause) AND (GPLv1-or-later WITH Linux-syscall-note) AND GPLv2-only AND (GPLv2-only OR Apache-2.0) AND (GPLv2-only OR BSD-2-Clause) AND (GPLv2-only OR BSD-3-Clause) AND (GPLv2-only OR CDDL-1.0) AND (GPLv2-only OR GFDL-1.1-no-invariants-or-later) AND (GPLv2-only OR GFDL-1.2-no-invariants-only) AND (GPLv2-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) AND GPLv2-or-later AND (GPLv2-or-later OR BSD-2-Clause) AND (GPLv2-or-later OR BSD-3-Clause) AND (GPLv2-or-later OR CC-BY-4.0) AND (GPLv2-or-later WITH GCC-exception-2.0) AND (GPLv2-or-later WITH Linux-syscall-note) AND ISC AND LGPLv2.1-or-later AND (LGPLv2.1-or-later OR BSD-2-Clause) AND (LGPLv2.1-or-later WITH Linux-syscall-note) AND LGPLv2.1-only AND (LGPLv2.1-only OR BSD-2-Clause) AND (LGPLv2.1-only WITH Linux-syscall-note) AND LGPLv2.1-or-later AND (LGPLv2.1-or-later WITH Linux-syscall-note) AND (Linux-OpenIB OR GPLv2-only) AND (Linux-OpenIB OR GPLv2-only OR BSD-2-Clause) AND Linux-man-pages-copyleft AND MIT AND (MIT OR GPLv2-only) AND (MIT

OR GPLv2-or-later) AND (MIT OR LGPLv2.1-only) AND (MPL-1.1 OR GPLv2-only) AND (X11 OR GPLv2-only) AND (X11 OR GPLv2-or-later) AND Zlib

GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

The Linux-syscall-note: NOTE! This copyright does *\*not\** cover user programs that use kernel services by normal system calls - this is merely considered normal use of the kernel, and does *\*not\** fall under the heading of "derived work". Also note that the GPL below is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, but the instance of code that it refers to (the Linux kernel) is copyrighted by me and others who actually wrote it.

Also note that the only valid version of the GPL as far as the kernel is concerned is this particular version of the license (ie v2, not v2.2 or v3.x or whatever), unless explicitly otherwise stated.

Linus Torvalds

BSD-2-Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 5. BSD-3-Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8. Common Development and Distribution License (CDDL) is reproduced below in Appendix 18.

Linux-OpenIB:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

MIT is reproduced below in Appendix 10. Apache-2.0 is reproduced below in Appendix 3. GFDL-1.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 13. GPLv1 is reproduced below in Appendix 17.

CC-BY-4.0:

Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International

Creative Commons Corporation ("Creative Commons") is not a law firm and does not provide legal services or legal advice. Distribution of Creative Commons public licenses does not create a lawyer-client or other relationship. Creative Commons makes its licenses and related information available on an "as-is" basis. Creative Commons gives no warranties regarding its licenses, any material licensed under their terms and conditions, or any related information. Creative Commons disclaims all liability for damages resulting from their use to the fullest extent possible.

## Using Creative Commons Public Licenses

Creative Commons public licenses provide a standard set of terms and conditions that creators and other rights holders may use to share original works of authorship and other material subject to copyright and certain other rights specified in the public license below. The following considerations are for informational purposes only, are not exhaustive, and do not form part of our licenses.

Considerations for licensors: Our public licenses are intended for use by those authorized to give the public permission to use material in ways otherwise restricted by copyright and certain other rights. Our licenses are irrevocable. Licensors should read and understand the terms and conditions of the license they choose before applying it. Licensors should also secure all rights necessary before applying our licenses so that the public can reuse the material as expected. Licensors should clearly mark any material not subject to the license. This includes other material, or material used under an exception or limitation to copyright. More considerations for licensors : [wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations\\_for\\_licensors](http://wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations_for_licensors)

Considerations for the public: By using one of our public licenses, a licensor grants the public permission to use the licensed material under specified terms and conditions. If the licensor's permission is not necessary for any reason—for example, because of any applicable exception or limitation to copyright—then that use is not regulated by the license. Our licenses grant only permissions under copyright and certain other rights that a licensor has authority to grant. Use of the licensed material may still be restricted for other reasons, including because others have copyright or other rights in the material. A licensor may make special requests, such as asking that all changes be marked or described. Although not required by our licenses, you are encouraged to respect those requests where reasonable. More considerations for the public : [wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations\\_for\\_licensees](http://wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations_for_licensees)

## Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License

By exercising the Licensed Rights (defined below), You accept and agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License ("Public License"). To the extent this Public License may be interpreted as a contract, You are granted the Licensed Rights in consideration of Your acceptance of these terms and conditions, and the Licensor grants You such rights in consideration of benefits the Licensor receives from making the Licensed Material available under these terms and conditions.

### Section 1 Definitions.

- a. Adapted Material means material subject to Copyright and Similar Rights that is derived from or based upon the Licensed Material and in which the Licensed Material is translated, altered, arranged, transformed, or otherwise modified in a manner requiring permission under the Copyright and Similar Rights held by the Licensor. For purposes of this Public License, where the Licensed Material is a musical work, performance, or sound recording, Adapted Material is always produced where the Licensed Material is synched in timed relation with a moving image.
  - b. Adapter's License means the license You apply to Your Copyright and Similar Rights in Your contributions to Adapted Material in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Public License.
  - c. Copyright and Similar Rights means copyright and/or similar rights closely related to copyright including, without limitation, performance, broadcast, sound recording, and Sui Generis Database Rights, without regard to how the rights are labeled or categorized. For purposes of this Public License, the rights specified in Section 2(b)(1)-(2) are not Copyright and Similar Rights.
  - d. Effective Technological Measures means those measures that, in the absence of proper authority, may not be circumvented under laws fulfilling obligations under Article 11 of the WIPO Copyright Treaty adopted on December 20, 1996, and/or similar international agreements.
  - e. Exceptions and Limitations means fair use, fair dealing, and/or any other exception or limitation to Copyright and Similar Rights that applies to Your use of the Licensed Material.
  - f. Licensed Material means the artistic or literary work, database, or other material to which the Licensor applied this Public License.
  - g. Licensed Rights means the rights granted to You subject to the terms and conditions of this Public License, which are limited to all Copyright and Similar Rights that apply to Your use of the Licensed Material and that the Licensor has authority to license.
  - h. Licensor means the individual(s) or entity(ies) granting rights under this Public License.
  - i. Share means to provide material to the public by any means or process that requires permission under the Licensed Rights, such as reproduction, public display, public performance, distribution, dissemination, communication, or importation, and to make material available to the public including in ways that members of the public may access the material from a place and at a time individually chosen by them.
  - j. Sui Generis Database Rights means rights other than copyright resulting from Directive 96/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 1996 on the legal protection of databases, as amended and/or succeeded, as well as other essentially equivalent rights anywhere in the world.
  - k. You means the individual or entity exercising the Licensed Rights under this Public License. Your has a corresponding meaning.
- Section 2 Scope.

a. License grant.

- 1. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Public License, the Licensor hereby grants You a worldwide, royalty-free, non-sublicensable, non-exclusive, irrevocable license to exercise the Licensed Rights in the Licensed Material to:
  - A. reproduce and Share the Licensed Material, in whole or in part; and
  - B. produce, reproduce, and Share Adapted Material.

2. Exceptions and Limitations. For the avoidance of doubt, where Exceptions and Limitations apply to Your use, this Public License does not apply, and You do not need to comply with its terms and conditions.

3. Term. The term of this Public License is specified in Section 6(a).

4. Media and formats; technical modifications allowed. The Licensor authorizes You to exercise the Licensed Rights in all media and formats whether now known or hereafter created, and to make technical modifications necessary to do so. The Licensor waives and/or agrees not to assert any right or authority to forbid You from making technical modifications necessary to exercise the Licensed Rights, including technical modifications necessary to circumvent Effective Technological Measures. For purposes of this Public License, simply making modifications authorized by this Section 2(a)(4) never produces Adapted Material.

5. Downstream recipients.

A. Offer from the Licensor – Licensed Material. Every recipient of the Licensed Material automatically receives an offer from the Licensor to exercise the Licensed Rights under the terms and conditions of this Public License.

B. No downstream restrictions. You may not offer or impose any additional or different terms or conditions on, or apply any Effective Technological Measures to, the Licensed Material if doing so restricts exercise of the Licensed Rights by any recipient of the Licensed Material.

6. No endorsement. Nothing in this Public License constitutes or may be construed as permission to assert or imply that You are, or that Your use of the Licensed Material is, connected with, or sponsored, endorsed, or granted official status by, the Licensor or others designated to receive attribution as provided in Section 3(a)(1)(A)(i).

b. Other rights.

1. Moral rights, such as the right of integrity, are not licensed under this Public License, nor are publicity, privacy, and/or other similar personality rights; however, to the extent possible, the Licensor waives and/or agrees not to assert any such rights held by the Licensor to the limited extent necessary to allow You to exercise the Licensed Rights, but not otherwise.

2. Patent and trademark rights are not licensed under this Public License.

3. To the extent possible, the Licensor waives any right to collect royalties from You for the exercise of the Licensed Rights, whether directly or through a collecting society under any voluntary or waivable statutory or compulsory licensing scheme. In all other cases the Licensor expressly reserves any right to collect such royalties.

Section 3 License Conditions.

Your exercise of the Licensed Rights is expressly made subject to the following conditions.

a. Attribution.

1. If You Share the Licensed Material (including in modified form), You must:

A. retain the following if it is supplied by the Licensor with the Licensed Material:

i. identification of the creator(s) of the Licensed Material and any others designated to receive attribution, in any reasonable manner requested by the Licensor (including by pseudonym if designated);

ii. a copyright notice;

iii. a notice that refers to this Public License;

iv. a notice that refers to the disclaimer of warranties;

v. a URI or hyperlink to the Licensed Material to the extent reasonably practicable;



- B. indicate if You modified the Licensed Material and retain an indication of any previous modifications; and
  - C. indicate the Licensed Material is licensed under this Public License, and include the text of, or the URI or hyperlink to, this Public License.
2. You may satisfy the conditions in Section 3(a)(1) in any reasonable manner based on the medium, means, and context in which You Share the Licensed Material. For example, it may be reasonable to satisfy the conditions by providing a URI or hyperlink to a resource that includes the required information.
  3. If requested by the Licensor, You must remove any of the information required by Section 3(a)(1)(A) to the extent reasonably practicable.
  4. If You Share Adapted Material You produce, the Adapter's License You apply must not prevent recipients of the Adapted Material from complying with this Public License.
- Section 4 Sui Generis Database Rights.

Where the Licensed Rights include Sui Generis Database Rights that apply to Your use of the Licensed Material:

- a. for the avoidance of doubt, Section 2(a)(1) grants You the right to extract, reuse, reproduce, and Share all or a substantial portion of the contents of the database;
- b. if You include all or a substantial portion of the database contents in a database in which You have Sui Generis Database Rights, then the database in which You have Sui Generis Database Rights (but not its individual contents) is Adapted Material; and
- c. You must comply with the conditions in Section 3(a) if You Share all or a substantial portion of the contents of the database.

For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 4 supplements and does not replace Your obligations under this Public License where the Licensed Rights include other Copyright and Similar Rights.

## Section 5 Disclaimer of Warranties and Limitation of Liability.

- a. Unless otherwise separately undertaken by the Licensor, to the extent possible, the Licensor offers the Licensed Material as-is and as-available, and makes no representations or warranties of any kind concerning the Licensed Material, whether express, implied, statutory, or other. This includes, without limitation, warranties of title, merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, non-infringement, absence of latent or other defects, accuracy, or the presence or absence of errors, whether or not known or discoverable. Where disclaimers of warranties are not allowed in full or in part, this disclaimer may not apply to You.
- b. To the extent possible, in no event will the Licensor be liable to You on any legal theory (including, without limitation, negligence) or otherwise for any direct, special, indirect, incidental, consequential, punitive, exemplary, or other losses, costs, expenses, or damages arising out of this Public License or use of the Licensed Material, even if the Licensor has been advised of the possibility of such losses, costs, expenses, or damages. Where a limitation of liability is not allowed in full or in part, this limitation may not apply to You.
- c. The disclaimer of warranties and limitation of liability provided above shall be interpreted in a manner that, to the extent possible, most closely approximates an absolute disclaimer and waiver of all liability.

## Section 6 Term and Termination.



- a. This Public License applies for the term of the Copyright and Similar Rights licensed here. However, if You fail to comply with this Public License, then Your rights under this Public License terminate automatically.
  - b. Where Your right to use the Licensed Material has terminated under Section 6(a), it reinstates:
    - 1. automatically as of the date the violation is cured, provided it is cured within 30 days of Your discovery of the violation; or
    - 2. upon express reinstatement by the Licensor.
  - c. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 6(b) does not affect any right the Licensor may have to seek remedies for Your violations of this Public License.
  - d. For the avoidance of doubt, the Licensor may also offer the Licensed Material under separate terms or conditions or stop distributing the Licensed Material at any time; however, doing so will not terminate this Public License.
  - e. Sections 1, 5, 6, 7, and 8 survive termination of this Public License.
- Section 7 Other Terms and Conditions.

- a. The Licensor shall not be bound by any additional or different terms or conditions communicated by You unless expressly agreed.
  - b. Any arrangements, understandings, or agreements regarding the Licensed Material not stated herein are separate from and independent of the terms and conditions of this Public License.
- Section 8 Interpretation.

- a. For the avoidance of doubt, this Public License does not, and shall not be interpreted to, reduce, limit, restrict, or impose conditions on any use of the Licensed Material that could lawfully be made without permission under this Public License.
- b. To the extent possible, if any provision of this Public License is deemed unenforceable, it shall be automatically reformed to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable. If the provision cannot be reformed, it shall be severed from this Public License without affecting the enforceability of the remaining terms and conditions.
- c. No term or condition of this Public License will be waived and no failure to comply consented to unless expressly agreed to by the Licensor.
- d. Nothing in this Public License constitutes or may be interpreted as a limitation upon, or waiver of, any privileges and immunities that apply to the Licensor or You, including from the legal processes of any jurisdiction or authority.

Creative Commons is not a party to its public licenses. Notwithstanding, Creative Commons may elect to apply one of its public licenses to material it publishes and in those instances will be considered the "Licensor." The text of the Creative Commons public licenses is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 Public Domain Dedication. Except for the limited purpose of indicating that material is shared under a Creative Commons public license or as otherwise permitted by the Creative Commons policies published at [creativecommons.org/policies](https://creativecommons.org/policies), Creative Commons does not authorize the use of the trademark "Creative Commons" or any other trademark or logo of Creative Commons without its prior written consent including, without limitation, in connection with any unauthorized modifications to any of its public licenses or any other arrangements, understandings, or agreements concerning use of licensed material. For the avoidance of doubt, this paragraph does not form part of the public licenses.

Creative Commons may be contacted at [creativecommons.org](http://creativecommons.org).

**GCC-exception-2.0:** In addition to the permissions in the GNU General Public License, the authors give you unlimited permission to link the compiled version of this file into combinations with other programs, and to distribute those programs without any restriction coming from the use of this file. (The General Public License restrictions do apply in other respects; for example, they cover modification of the file, and distribution when not linked into another program.)

ISC is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

**Linux-man-pages-copyleft:**

Permission is granted to make and distribute verbatim copies of this manual provided the copyright notice and this permission notice are preserved on all copies.

Permission is granted to copy and distribute modified versions of this manual under the conditions for verbatim copying, provided that the entire resulting derived work is distributed under the terms of a permission notice identical to this one.

Since the Linux kernel and libraries are constantly changing, this manual page may be incorrect or out-of-date. The author(s) assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein. The author(s) may not have taken the same level of care in the production of this manual, which is licensed free of charge, as they might when working professionally.

Formatted or processed versions of this manual, if unaccompanied by the source, must acknowledge the copyright and authors of this work.

MPL-1.1 (Mozilla Public License Version 1.1) is reproduced below in Appendix 7.

**X11:**

Copyright (C) 1996 X Consortium

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE X CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF

CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the X Consortium shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the X Consortium.

X Window System is a trademark of X Consortium, Inc.

Zlib:

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

---

kexec-tools, version 2.0.29

Copyright (C) 2003-2005 Eric Biederman (ebiederm@xmission.com)

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/mjg59/kexec-tools/blob/master/kexec/kexec.c>  
<https://github.com/horms/kexec-tools/blob/main/COPYING>

---

keyutils, version 1.6.3

Copyright (C) 2005,2011 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv2 and LGPLv2.1. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

Citation: source code used.

---

keyutils-libs, version 1.6.3

Copyright The keyutils-libs developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions and LGPLv2.1 or later versions. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://pkgs.alpinelinux.org/package/edge/main/x86/keyutils-libs>  
<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/keyutils/keyutils-libs/#:~:text=Recent%20Activity,Maintainers:%20dhowells%2C%20preichl%20Related%20Packages>

---

kmod, version 28

Copyright The kmod developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions for libkmod, testsuite and helper libraries and GPLv2 or later versions for tools/\*. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/kmod-project/kmod>

---

kmod-libs, version 28

Copyright The kmod-libs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/kmod-project/kmod>

---

kmod-zfs, version 2.2.4

Copyright The kmod-zfs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

Citation: source code used.

---

kpartx, version 0.8.7

Copyright (C) 2003,2004 Christophe Varoqui <[christophe.varoqui@free.fr](mailto:christophe.varoqui@free.fr)>

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://building36.com/open-source-licenses/#:~:text=The%20examples%20directory%20has%20been,Public%20License%20for%20more%20details.>  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

krb5-libs, version 1.21.1

Copyright The krb5-libs developers.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/x86\\_64/krb5-libs-1.18.2-29.el8\\_10.i686.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/baseos/x86_64/krb5-libs-1.18.2-29.el8_10.i686.html)  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

less, version 590

Copyright The less developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions or BSD. GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1. BSD is reproduced below in Appendix 12.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libacl, version 2.3.1

Copyright (C) 1999, 2000 Andreas Gruenbacher, <a.gruenbacher@computer.org>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/philips/acl/blob/master/include/libacl.h>  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libaio, version 0.3.111

Copyright © 2002-2003 Benjamin LaHaise  
Copyright © 2003-2022 Jeff Moyer

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://launchpad.net/ubuntu/noble/+source/libaio/+copyright#:~:text=Copyright%20for%20libaio%20source%20package,licenses/LGPL%2D2.1'>

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libarchive, version 3.5.3

Copyright The libarchive developers.

Licensed under BSD 2 Clause, which is reproduced below in Appendix 5.

<https://github.com/libarchive/libarchive?tab=License-1-ov-file>

<https://anaconda.org/anaconda/libarchive#:~:text=License:%20BSD%2D2%2DClause>

---

libassuan, version 2.5.5

Copyright (C) 2001-2013 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Copyright (C) 2001-2021,2023-2025 g10 Code GmbH

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions and LGPLv2.1 or later versions. GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/gpg/libassuan>

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libatasmart, version 0.19

Copyright The libatasmart developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/Rupan/libatasmart>

<https://github.com/libatasmart/libatasmart>

---

libattr, version 2.5.1

Copyright (c) 2001-2003,2005 Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/philips/attr/blob/master/libattr/libattr.c>

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libbasicobjects, version 0.1.1

Copyright The libbasicobjects developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

[https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7/updates/x86\\_64/repoview/libbasicobjects.html#:~:text=Description:%20Basic%20object%20types,e17.x86\\_64%20%5B24%20KiB%5D](https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7/updates/x86_64/repoview/libbasicobjects.html#:~:text=Description:%20Basic%20object%20types,e17.x86_64%20%5B24%20KiB%5D)  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/basesos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/basesos-repository)

---

libblkid, version 2.37.4

Copyright The libblkid developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://linux.die.net/man/3/libblkid#:~:text=libblkid%20is%20available%20under%20the,licenses.html%23LGPL>  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libblockdev, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/storaged-project/libblockdev>

---

libblockdev-crypto, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev-crypto developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/storaged-project/libblockdev>  
[https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86\\_64/libblockdev-crypto/#:~:text=Package%20Actions,util%2Dlinux%20\(make\)](https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86_64/libblockdev-crypto/#:~:text=Package%20Actions,util%2Dlinux%20(make))

---

libblockdev-fs, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev-fs developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86\\_64/libblockdev-fs/](https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86_64/libblockdev-fs/)

---

libblockdev-loop, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev-loop developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://archlinuxarm.org/packages/aarch64/libblockdev-loop#:~:text=libblockdev%2Dloop%20\(aarch64\)%20%7C,libblockdev](https://archlinuxarm.org/packages/aarch64/libblockdev-loop#:~:text=libblockdev%2Dloop%20(aarch64)%20%7C,libblockdev)

---

libblockdev-mdraid, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev-mdraid developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86\\_64/libblockdev-mdraid/#:~:text=Package%20Actions,Package%20Contents](https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86_64/libblockdev-mdraid/#:~:text=Package%20Actions,Package%20Contents)

---

libblockdev-part, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev-part developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/storaged-project/libblockdev>

---

libblockdev-swap, version 2.28

Copyright The libblockdev-swap developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv.21 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/powertools/aarch64/libblockdev-swap-devel-2.28-6.el8.alma.1.aarch64.html>

---

libblockdev-utils, version 2.28



Copyright The libblockdev-utils developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/storaged-project/libblockdev>  
[https://packages.debian.org/bullseye/libblockdev-](https://packages.debian.org/bullseye/libblockdev-utils2#:~:text=Debian%20%2D%2D%20Details%20of%20package,%5Blist%20of%20files%5D)  
[utils2#:~:text=Debian%20%2D%2D%20Details%20of%20package,%5Blist%20of%20files%5D](https://packages.debian.org/bullseye/libblockdev-utils2#:~:text=Debian%20%2D%2D%20Details%20of%20package,%5Blist%20of%20files%5D)

---

libbpf, version 1.5.0

Copyright The libbpf developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or BSD 2 Clause. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.  
BSD 2 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 5.

<https://github.com/libbpf/libbpf/blob/master/LICENSE>  
<https://github.com/libbpf/libbpf/blob/master/README.md>

---

libbrotli, version 1.0.9

Copyright (c) 2009, 2010, 2013-2016 by the Brotli Authors.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/bagder/libbrotli>  
<https://github.com/google/brotli>

---

libbytesize, version 2.5

Copyright The libbytesize developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/storaged-project/libbytesize>  
<https://github.com/storaged-project/libbytesize/blob/main/LICENSE>

---

libcap, version 2.48

Copyright (c) 1997 Andrew G Morgan <morgan@kernel.org>

Licensed under GPLv2 or BSD 3 Clause. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://github.com/mhiramat/libcap/blob/master/License>  
<https://github.com/mhiramat/libcap/blob/master/libcap/libcap.h>

---

libcap-ng, version 0.8.2

Copyright 2009-2024 Steve Grubb <[sgrubb@redhat.com](mailto:sgrubb@redhat.com)>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/stevegrubb/libcap-ng/blob/master/libcap-ng.spec>  
<https://github.com/stevegrubb/libcap-ng/blob/master/configure.ac>

---

libcap-ng-python3, version 0.8.2

Copyright 2009-2024 Steve Grubb <[sgrubb@redhat.com](mailto:sgrubb@redhat.com)>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/stevegrubb/libcap-ng/blob/master/libcap-ng.spec>

---

libcbor, version 0.7.0

Copyright (c) Pavel Kalvoda, 2014-2020

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/PJK/libcbor>  
<https://github.com/PJK/libcbor/blob/master/LICENSE.md>

---

libcollection, version 0.7.0

Copyright (C) 2010-2025 by Joseph A. Marrero. <https://joemarrero.com/>

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/manvscode/libcollections>  
<https://github.com/manvscode/libcollections/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

libcom\_err, version 1.46.5

Copyright The libcom\_err developers.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

---

libcomps, version 0.1.18

Copyright The libcomps developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/libcomps/blob/master/libcomps.spec>

---

libcurl, version 7.76.1

Copyright (c) 2015 Andreas Rumpf

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/Araq/libcurl/blob/master/LICENSE.txt>

---

libdaemon, version 0.14

Copyright 2003-2009 Lennart Poettering <mzqnrzba (at) 0pointer (dot) de>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://0pointer.de/lennart/projects/libdaemon/>

<https://github.com/Distrotech/libdaemon/blob/distrotech-libdaemon/Makefile.in>

---

libdb, version 5.3.28

Copyright:

The body of work that comprises the 'libdb database library' has multiple copyright holders including, but not limited to:

- \* Oracle Corporation
- \* The President and Fellows of Harvard University
- \* The Regents of the University of California
- \* Free Software Foundation
- \* X Consortium
- \* INRIA, France Telecom
- \* Gary V. Vaughan
- \* Makoto Matsumoto
- \* Takuji Nishimura
- \* Asim Jalis
- \* Keith Bostic
- \* Margo Seltzer
- \* Gregory Burd

Oracle Corporation licenses their copyrighted portions under the terms of the Sleepycat License (docs/legal/SPL.txt, <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/Sleepycat>). The Sleepycat License's first two conditions are identical to that of the BSD 3-Clause license. Only the third condition differs by adding a copyleft-like requirement. Oracle can be contacted at [berkeleydb-info\\_us@oracle.com](mailto:berkeleydb-info_us@oracle.com).

The President and Fellows of Harvard University licenses their copyrighted portions under the terms of a BSD 3-Clause license (docs/legal/HARVARD.txt <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause>).

The Regents of the University of California licenses their copyrighted portions under the terms of a BSD 3-Clause license (docs/legal/BSD.txt <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause>).

INRIA, France Telecom licenses their copyrighted portions under the terms of a BSD 3-Clause license (docs/legal/ASM.txt <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/BSD-3-Clause>).

Gregory Burd licenses his contributions to this combined work under the terms of the Common Development and Distribution License version 1.0 (docs/legal/CDDL.txt <http://www.opensource.org/licenses/cddl1.php>).

BSD 3 Clause license is reproduced below at Appendix 8.

The Sleepycat License:

The Sleepycat License Copyright (c) 1990-1999 Sleepycat Software. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Redistributions in any form must be accompanied by information on how to obtain complete source code for the DB software and any accompanying software that uses the DB software. The source code must either be included in the distribution or be available for no more than the cost of distribution plus a nominal fee, and must be freely redistributable under reasonable conditions. For an executable file, complete source code means the source code for all modules it contains. It does not include source code for modules or files that typically accompany the major components of the operating system on which the executable file runs.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL SLEEPYCAT SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1990, 1993, 1994, 1995 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

- Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright (c) 1995, 1996 The President and Fellows of Harvard University. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
  - Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY HARVARD AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL HARVARD OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

<https://src.fedoraproject.org/rpms/libdb> (libdb is also known as Berkeley DB)

<https://libdb.org/docs/db/5.3.21/gsg/CXX/index.html>

<https://www.apertis.org/policies/license-exceptions/#:~:text=libdb5.,3&text=reason-,libdb5.,be%20aware%20of%20possible%20restrictions>.

<https://spdx.org/licenses/Sleepycat.html>

<https://github.com/berkeleydb/libdb/blob/master/LEGAL>

---

libdhash, version 0.5.0

Copyright The libdhash developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/ding-lib/libdhash-devel/>

---

libdnf, version 0.69.0

Copyright (C) 2014 Richard Hughes <[richard@hughsie.com](mailto:richard@hughsie.com)>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/libdnf/blob/dnf-4-master/libdnf/libdnf.h>

---

libdrm, version 2.4.123

Copyright 2006 Tungsten Graphics, Inc., Bismarck, ND. USA.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

[https://github.com/aleksander0m/libdrm/blob/master/libdrm\\_lists.h](https://github.com/aleksander0m/libdrm/blob/master/libdrm_lists.h)

<https://build.opensuse.org/projects/openSUSE:11.4/packages/libdrm/files/libdrm.spec?expand=0>

<https://layers.openembedded.org/layerindex/recipe/132891/>

---

libeconf, version 0.4.1

Copyright (c) 2019 SUSE LLC

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/openSUSE/libeconf/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

libedit, version 3.1

Copyright (c) 1992, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to Berkeley by Christos Zoulas of Cornell University.

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://github.com/cdesjardins/libedit>

<https://www.thrysoee.dk/editline/>

---

libevent, version 2.1.12

Copyright (c) 2000-2007 Niels Provos <provos@citi.umich.edu>

Copyright (c) 2007-2012 Niels Provos and Nick Mathewson

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://libevent.org/#:~:text=Older%20Releases,Information%20on%20public%20git%20access.>

<https://github.com/libevent/libevent/blob/master/LICENSE>

Portions of Libevent are based on works by others, also made available by them under the three-clause BSD license above. The copyright notices are available in the corresponding source files; the license is as above. Here's a list:

log.c:

Copyright (c) 2000 Dug Song <dugsong@monkey.org>

Copyright (c) 1993 The Regents of the University of California.

strlcpy.c:

Copyright (c) 1998 Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@courtesan.com>

win32select.c:

Copyright (c) 2003 Michael A. Davis <mike@datanerds.net>

evport.c:

Copyright (c) 2007 Sun Microsystems

ht-internal.h:

Copyright (c) 2002 Christopher Clark

minheap-internal.h:

Copyright (c) 2006 Maxim Yegorushkin <maxim.yegorushkin@gmail.com>

=====

The arc4module is available under the following, sometimes called the "OpenBSD" license:

Copyright (c) 1996, David Mazieres <dm@uun.org>

Copyright (c) 2008, Damien Miller <djm@openbsd.org>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES

WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR

ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES



WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

=====

The Windows timer code is based on code from libutp, which is distributed under this license, sometimes called the "MIT" license.

Copyright (c) 2010 BitTorrent, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

=====

libfdisk, version 2.37.4

Copyright (C) 2012-2014 Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/util-linux/util-linux/blob/master/libfdisk/src/libfdisk.h.in>

---

libffi, version 3.4.2

Copyright (c) 1996-2025 Anthony Green, Red Hat, Inc and others. See source files for details.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the ``Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

<https://github.com/libffi/libffi/blob/master/LICENSE>

---

libfido2, version 1.13.0

Copyright (c) 2018-2022 Yubico AB. All rights reserved.

Licensed under BSD 2 Clause, which is reproduced below in Appendix 5.

<https://openhub.net/p/libfido2#:~:text=BSD%20%2Dclause%20%22Simplified%22,Include%20Copyright>  
[https://developers.yubico.com/libfido2/#:~:text=License,of%20systemd\)%20is%20also%20required](https://developers.yubico.com/libfido2/#:~:text=License,of%20systemd)%20is%20also%20required).

---

libgcc, version 11.5.0

Copyright The libgcc developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions, GPLv3 or later versions with exceptions (GCC Runtime Library Exception), GPLv2 or later versions with exceptions, LGPLv2.1 or later versions, and BSD 3 Clause. GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1. The GCC Runtime Library

Exception is reproduced below in Appendix 11. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://wiki.osdev.org/Libgcc#:~:text=The%20libgcc%20library%20is%20licensed,of%20the%20runtime%20library%20exception.>

<https://llvm-gcc-renesas.com/documentation/what-are-the-licensing-terms-for-the-libraries-used-and-the-programs-built-with-them/#:~:text=Libgcc%2C%20libstdc++,other%20libraries%20distributed%20with%20GCC.%E2%80%9D>

<https://github.com/gcc-mirror/gcc/blob/master/libgcc/libgcc2.h>

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libgcrypt, version 1.10.0

Copyright The libgcrypt developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://gnupg.org/software/libgcrypt/index.html#:~:text=Copying,these%20additional%20notices%20are%20distributed.>

---

libgomp, version 11.5.0

Copyright The libgomp developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions, GPLv3 or later versions with exceptions (GCC Runtime Library Exception), GPLv2 or later versions with exceptions, LGPLv2.1 or later versions, and BSD 3 Clause. GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1. The GCC Runtime Library Exception is reproduced below in Appendix 11. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://github.com/gcc-mirror/gcc/blob/master/libgomp/parallel.c>

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/bases-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/bases-repository)

<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

---

libpgp-error, version 1.42

Copyright The libpgp-error developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/gpg/libgpg-error>

---

libgudev, version 237

Copyright The libgudev developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/GNOME/libgudev>

---

libgusb, version 0.3.8

Copyright (C) 2017 Richard Hughes <[richard@hughsie.com](mailto:richard@hughsie.com)>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/hughsie/libgusb?tab=LGPL-2.1-1-ov-file>

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/baseos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/baseos-repository)

[https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86\\_64/libgusb/](https://archlinux.org/packages/extra/x86_64/libgusb/)

---

libidn2, version 2.3.0

Copyright The libidn2 developers.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

Citation: source code used.

---

libini\_config, version 1.3.1

Copyright The libini\_config developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/ding-libraries/libini\\_config/#:~:text=libini\\_config%20Subpackage%20of%20ding%2Dlibs,into%20a%20libcollection%20data%20structure](https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/ding-libraries/libini_config/#:~:text=libini_config%20Subpackage%20of%20ding%2Dlibs,into%20a%20libcollection%20data%20structure)

---

libjcat, version 0.1.6

Copyright The libjcat developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/libjcat/libjcat/index.html>

<https://pkgs.alpinelinux.org/package/v3.22/community/ppc64le/libjcat-dev>

---

libkcapi, version 1.4.0

Copyright (C) 2016 - 2024, Stephan Mueller <[smueller@chronox.de](mailto:smueller@chronox.de)>

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause or GPLv2. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8.  
GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/smuellerDD/libkcapi/blob/master/COPYING>

<https://repology.org/project/libkcapi/packages>

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

<https://layers.openembedded.org/layerindex/recipe/399958/#:~:text=OpenEmbedded%20Layer%20Index%20%2D%20libkcapi,com/smuellerDD/libkcapi.git>

---

libkcapi-hmaccalc, version 1.4.0

Copyright The libkcapi-hmaccalc developers.

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause or GPLv2. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8.  
GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

---

libksba, version 1.5.1

Copyright (C) 2001-2006, 2010-2015, 2018-2023 g10 Code GmbH

Copyright (C) 2001-2003, 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Copyright (C) 2000, 2001 Fabio Fiorina

The library and the header files are licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions and/or GPLv2 or later versions. LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

The other parts (e.g. manual, build system, tests) are licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/gpg/libksba/blob/master/AUTHORS>

---

libldb, version 4.21.3

Copyright The libldb developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://centos.pkgs.org/9-stream/centos-baseos-x86\\_64/libldb-4.21.3-3.el9.x86\\_64.rpm.html](https://centos.pkgs.org/9-stream/centos-baseos-x86_64/libldb-4.21.3-3.el9.x86_64.rpm.html)

---

libmnl, version 1.0.4

Copyright The libmnl developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/justmirror/libmnl/blob/master/COPYING>

<https://www.netfilter.org/projects/libmnl/index.html#:~:text=libmnl%20is%20a%20minimalistic%20user,Authors>

---

libmodulemd, version 2.13.0

Copyright The libmodulemd developers.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/fedora-modularity/libmodulemd>

---

libmount, version 2.37.4

Copyright (C) 2011-2018 Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/util-linux/util-linux/blob/master/libmount/src/libmount.sym>

---

libmspack, version 0.10.1

Copyright The libmspack developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.cabextract.org.uk/libmsspack/#:~:text=License,with%20the%20winbuild.sh%20script.>

---

libndp, version 1.9

Copyright (C) 2013-2015 Jiri Pirko <jiri@resnulli.us>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/jpirko/libndp>

---

libnetfilter\_conntrack, version 1.0.9

(C) 2005-2011 Pablo Neira Ayuso <pablo@netfilter.org>

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://github.com/justmirror/libnetfilter\\_conntrack](https://github.com/justmirror/libnetfilter_conntrack)  
[https://www.netfilter.org/projects/libnetfilter\\_conntrack/index.html#:~:text=libnetfilter\\_conntrack%20is%20a%20userspace%20library,Python%20Binding](https://www.netfilter.org/projects/libnetfilter_conntrack/index.html#:~:text=libnetfilter_conntrack%20is%20a%20userspace%20library,Python%20Binding)

---

libnfnetlink, version 1.0.1

Copyright (C) 2001-2005 Netfilter Core Team <coreteam@netfilter.org>

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/rtchack/libnfnetlink>

---

libnftnl, version 1.2.6

Copyright The libnftnl developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://www.netfilter.org/projects/libnftnl/index.html#:~:text=netfilter%20Dbglog%20list,1999%202024%20The%20Netfilter%20webmasters%20.>

libnhttp2, version 1.43.0

Copyright The libnhttp2 developers.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://openwrt.org/packages/pkgdata/libnhttp2-14>

<https://github.com/nghttp2/nghttp2>

---

libnl3, version 3.11.0

Copyright The libnl3 developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/thom311/libnl>

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libnl3-cli, version 3.11.0

Copyright The libnl3-cli developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/libnl3/libnl3-cli/>

---

libnsl2, version 2.0.0

Copyright The libnsl2 developers.

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause and LGPLv2.1 or later versions. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-](https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table_content:%20header,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C)

[listing#:~:text=Table\\_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table\\_content:%20header,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C](https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/oss-listings/panorama-oss-listings/panorama-11-0-open-source-software-oss-listing#:~:text=Table_title:%20Panorama%2011.0%20OSS%20Listing%20Table_content:%20header,VERSION:%205%20%7C%20LICENSE%20TYPE:%20GPLv2%20%7C)

<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/bases-os-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/bases-os-repository)

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/libnsl2/libnsl2/>



---

libnvme, version 1.13

Copyright The libnvme developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/linux-nvme/libnvme>  
[https://pypi.org/project/libnvme/#:~:text=Unverified%20details%20\\*%20License:%20GNU%20Lesser%20General,storage%20%2C%20bindings.%20\\*%20Requires:%20Python%20%3E=3.6.](https://pypi.org/project/libnvme/#:~:text=Unverified%20details%20*%20License:%20GNU%20Lesser%20General,storage%20%2C%20bindings.%20*%20Requires:%20Python%20%3E=3.6.)  
<https://git-old.progress-linux.org/packages/fuchur-backports/libnvme/tree/README.md?id=2dba2525fb35dcfc79aad5bdf6c92e790d69635c>

---

libnvpair3, version 2.2.4

Copyright:  
2014, Joyent, Inc.  
2011-2015, Delphix.  
2000, 2005-2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates.  
1990-2010, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Licensed under CDDL 1.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 18.

[https://metadata.ftp-master.debian.org/changelogs//contrib/z/zfs-linux/zfs-linux\\_2.3.2-2\\_copyright](https://metadata.ftp-master.debian.org/changelogs//contrib/z/zfs-linux/zfs-linux_2.3.2-2_copyright)  
<https://packages.debian.org/sid/libnvpair3linux>

---

libpath\_utils, version 0.2.1

Copyright The libpath\_utils developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/centos-stream/10/baseos/x86\\_64/libpath\\_utils-0.2.1-57.el10.x86\\_64.html#:~:text=License,Changelog](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/centos-stream/10/baseos/x86_64/libpath_utils-0.2.1-57.el10.x86_64.html#:~:text=License,Changelog)  
[https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/ding-lib/libpath\\_utils/](https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/ding-lib/libpath_utils/)

---

libpciaccess, version 0.16

(C) Copyright IBM Corporation 2006, 2007  
(C) Copyright Eric Anholt 2006  
Copyright (c) 2007, 2008, 2009, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates.  
Copyright 2009 Red Hat, Inc.

All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation on the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL IBM AND/OR THEIR SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

-----  
Copyright (c) 2008 Juan Romero Pardines  
Copyright (c) 2008 Mark Kettenis

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

-----  
Copyright (C) 2000 The XFree86 Project, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE XFREE86 PROJECT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of the XFree86 Project shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from the XFree86 Project.

---

libpipeline, version 1.5.3

Copyright (C) 1994 Markus Armbruster.

Copyright (C) 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005,  
2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010

Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Copyright (C) 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 Colin Watson.

Licensed under GPLv3 or later versions; GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

<https://github.com/Distrotech/libpipeline/blob/distrotech-libpipeline/README>

---

libpsl, version 0.21.1

Copyright (C) 2014-2024 Tim Rühsen

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/rockdaboot/libpsl>

---

libpwquality, version 1.4.4

Copyright (c) Red Hat, Inc, 2011

Copyright (c) Tomas Mraz <tm@t8m.info>, 2011

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause or GPLv2 or later versions. BSD 3 Clause is reproduced below in Appendix 8. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

<https://github.com/libpwquality/libpwquality?tab=License-1-ov-file>  
<https://github.com/libpwquality/libpwquality/blob/master/src/pwquality.h>

---

libref\_array, version 0.1.5

Copyright The libref\_array developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[http://lxsoft106.cern.ch/cern/centos/7.4/cr/x86\\_64/repoview/libref\\_array-devel.html](http://lxsoft106.cern.ch/cern/centos/7.4/cr/x86_64/repoview/libref_array-devel.html)  
[https://oraclelinux.pkgs.org/8/ol8-baseos-latest-x86\\_64/libref\\_array-0.1.5-39.el8.x86\\_64.rpm.html](https://oraclelinux.pkgs.org/8/ol8-baseos-latest-x86_64/libref_array-0.1.5-39.el8.x86_64.rpm.html)  
[https://yum-info.contradodigital.com/view-package/base/libref\\_array/](https://yum-info.contradodigital.com/view-package/base/libref_array/)

---

librepo, version 1.14.5

Copyright (C) 2012 Tomas Mlcoch

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/rpm-software-management/librepo/blob/master/librepo/yum.h>

---

libreport-filessystem, version 2.15.2

Copyright The libreport-filessystem developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7/updates/x86\\_64/repoview/libreport-filessystem.html](https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7/updates/x86_64/repoview/libreport-filessystem.html)  
<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/libreport/libreport-filessystem/>  
[https://oraclelinux.pkgs.org/8/ol8-baseos-latest-x86\\_64/libreport-filessystem-2.9.5-10.0.1.el8.x86\\_64.rpm.html](https://oraclelinux.pkgs.org/8/ol8-baseos-latest-x86_64/libreport-filessystem-2.9.5-10.0.1.el8.x86_64.rpm.html)

---

libseccomp, version 2.5.2

Copyright The libseccomp developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/seccomp/libseccomp/blob/main/LICENSE>

---

libselinux, version 3.6

libselinux is public domain software and thus not copyrighted.

[https://spdx.org/licenses/libselinux-1.0.html#:~:text=This%20library%20\(libselinux\)%20is%20public,fitness%20for%20a%20particular%20purpose.](https://spdx.org/licenses/libselinux-1.0.html#:~:text=This%20library%20(libselinux)%20is%20public,fitness%20for%20a%20particular%20purpose.)  
<https://github.com/SELinuxProject/selinux/blob/master/libselinux/LICENSE>

---

libselinux-utils, version 3.6

libselinux-utils is public domain software and thus not copyrighted.

[https://spdx.org/licenses/libselinux-1.0.html#:~:text=This%20library%20\(libselinux\)%20is%20public,fitness%20for%20a%20particular%20purpose.](https://spdx.org/licenses/libselinux-1.0.html#:~:text=This%20library%20(libselinux)%20is%20public,fitness%20for%20a%20particular%20purpose.)  
<https://github.com/SELinuxProject/selinux/blob/master/libselinux/LICENSE>

---

libsemanage, version 3.6

Copyright The libsemanage developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.een.com/opensource/>  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/bases-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/bases-repository)  
<https://docs.logrhythm.com/netmon/docs/open-source-license-acknowledgements>

---

libsepol, version 3.6

Copyright (C) 2004-2005 Tresys Technology, LLC

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://android.googlesource.com/platform/external/selinux/+/master/libsepol/src/module.c#:~:text=libsepol/src/module./policydb/expand.h%3E>  
<https://repology.org/project/libsepol/packages>  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libsigsegv, version 2.13

Copyright The libsigsegv developers.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

[https://www.gnu.org/software/libsigsegv/#:~:text=libsigsegv%20is%20free%20software;%20you,your%20option\)%20any%20later%20version.](https://www.gnu.org/software/libsigsegv/#:~:text=libsigsegv%20is%20free%20software;%20you,your%20option)%20any%20later%20version.)

---

libsmartcols, version 2.37.4

Copyright The libsmartcols developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://github.com/util-linux/util-linux/blob/master/libsmartcols/COPYING>

---

libsolv, version 0.7.24

Copyright The libsolv developers.

Licensed under BSD 3 Clause, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

<https://github.com/openSUSE/libsolv/blob/master/LICENSE.BSD>

---

libss, version 1.46.5

Copyright The libss developers.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/e2fsprogs/libss/>  
[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/powertools/aarch64/libss-devel-1.45.6-6.el8\\_10.aarch64.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux/8.10/powertools/aarch64/libss-devel-1.45.6-6.el8_10.aarch64.html)  
<https://www.een.com/opensource/>

---

libssh, version 0.10.4

Copyright The libssh developers.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.libssh.org/development/#:~:text=If%20you%20can't%20do,How%20to%20sign%20your%20work>  
[https://api.libssh.org/stable/libssh\\_tutorial.html#:~:text=libssh%20is%20a%20Free%20Software,the%20end%20of%20this%20document](https://api.libssh.org/stable/libssh_tutorial.html#:~:text=libssh%20is%20a%20Free%20Software,the%20end%20of%20this%20document).

---

libssh-config, version 0.10.4

Copyright (c) 2009-2018 by Andreas Schneider <asn@cryptomilk.org>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

[https://api.libssh.org/master/config\\_8h\\_source.html#:~:text=1/\\*,36%20SOC\\_MATCH%2C](https://api.libssh.org/master/config_8h_source.html#:~:text=1/*,36%20SOC_MATCH%2C)

---

libsss\_certmap, version 2.9.6

Copyright The libsss\_certmap developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss\\_certmap-devel/](https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss_certmap-devel/)  
[https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7.8/cr/x86\\_64/repoview/libsss\\_certmap-devel.html](https://linuxsoft.cern.ch/cern/centos/7.8/cr/x86_64/repoview/libsss_certmap-devel.html)  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)  
<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

---

libsss\_idmap, version 2.9.6

Copyright The libsss\_idmap developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux-kitten/10/devel/x86\\_64/libsss\\_idmap-2.10.0~beta2-2.el10.x86\\_64.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/almalinux-kitten/10/devel/x86_64/libsss_idmap-2.10.0~beta2-2.el10.x86_64.html)  
[https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss\\_idmap/](https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss_idmap/)  
[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/ba-seos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/ba-seos-repository)

---

libsss\_nss\_idmap, version 2.9.6

Copyright The libsss\_nss\_idmap developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/centos-stream/9/crb/x86\\_64/libsss\\_nss\\_idmap-devel-2.9.6-2.el9.i686.html](https://www.rpmfind.net/linux/RPM/centos-stream/9/crb/x86_64/libsss_nss_idmap-devel-2.9.6-2.el9.i686.html)

[https://oraclelinux.pkgs.org/8/ol8-baseos-latest-x86\\_64/libsss\\_nss\\_idmap-2.5.2-2.0.1.el8\\_5.4.x86\\_64.rpm.html](https://oraclelinux.pkgs.org/8/ol8-baseos-latest-x86_64/libsss_nss_idmap-2.5.2-2.0.1.el8_5.4.x86_64.rpm.html)

[https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss\\_nss\\_idmap-devel/](https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss_nss_idmap-devel/)

---

libsss\_sudo, version 2.9.6

Copyright The libsss\_sudo developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

[https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red\\_hat\\_enterprise\\_linux/8/html/package\\_manifest/baseos-repository](https://docs.redhat.com/en/documentation/red_hat_enterprise_linux/8/html/package_manifest/baseos-repository)

[https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss\\_sudo/](https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/sss/libsss_sudo/)

<https://docs.reversinglabs.com/SpectraDetect/5.3.3/Appendix/OSS/>

---

libstdc++, version 11.5.0

Copyright The libstdc++ developers.

Licensed under GPLv3 with the GCC Runtime Library Exception, version 3.1. GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1. The GCC Runtime Library Exception is reproduced below in Appendix 11.

<https://gcc.gnu.org/onlinedocs/libstdc++/manual/license.html>

---

libtalloc, version 2.4.2

Copyright The libtalloc developers.

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

<https://linux.die.net/man/3/talloc#:~:text=A%20destructor%20is%20a%20function,succes%20and%20%2D1%20on%20failure.>

<https://packages.fedoraproject.org/pkgs/libtalloc/libtalloc/>

<https://gitlab.com/samba-team/samba/-/blob/master/lib/talloc/LICENSE>

---

libtasn1, version 4.16.0

Copyright The libtasn1 developers.



Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

<https://www.gnu.org/software/libtasn1/>

---

libtdb, version 1.4.12

Copyright (C) Andrew Tridgell 1999-2004

Licensed under LGPLv3 or later versions; LGPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

<https://github.com/samba-team/samba/blob/master/lib/tdb/include/tdb.h>

---

libteam 1.31

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

libtevent 0.16.1

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

libtirpc 1.3.3

- \* Copyright (c) Copyright (c) Bull S.A. 2005 All Rights Reserved.
- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
- 
- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* 3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products
- \* derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- \*

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING

NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

libtool-ltdl 2.4.6

\* GNU Libtool was conceived, designed and implemented by:

Gordon Matzigkeit                      gord@gnu.org

\* GNU Libtool's Dynamic Loader library (libltdl) was conceived, designed and implemented by:

Thomas Tanner                      tanner@ffii.org

\* GNU Libtool and libltdl have previously been maintained, enhanced, ported and otherwise advanced by:

Alexandre Oliva	oliva@dcc.unicamp.br
Ossama Othman	ossama@debian.org
Robert Boehne	rboehne@ricardo-us.com
Scott James Remnant	scott@netsplit.com
Peter O'Gorman	peter@pogma.com
Ralf Wildenhues	Ralf.Wildenhues@gmx.de

\* GNU Libtool and libltdl are currently being cajoled, bullied, rewritten and otherwise dragged into the future by:

Gary V. Vaughan	gary@gnu.org
Bob Friesenhahn	bfriesen@simple.dallas.tx.us

\* The following people also enjoy write access under the given rules:

Peter Rosin	peda@lysator.liu.se
Noah Misch	noah@cs.caltech.edu
Charles Wilson	libtool@cwilson.fastmail.fm
Brooks Moses	bmoses@google.com

--

Copyright (C) 1996, 1998-2015 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

This file is part of GNU Libtool.

GNU Libtool is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

GNU Libtool is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with GNU Libtool; see the file COPYING. If not, a copy can be downloaded from <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>, or obtained by writing to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301, USA.

Licensed pursuant to GPL v2, which is reproduced in Appendix 2 below.

---

---

libudisks2 2.9.4

---

---

libunistring 0.9.10

---

---

libusb 1.0.26

Copyright © 2001 Johannes Erdfelt <johannes@erdfelt.com>  
Copyright © 2007-2009 Daniel Drake <dsd@gentoo.org>  
Copyright © 2010-2012 Peter Stuge <peter@stuge.se>  
Copyright © 2008-2016 Nathan Hjelm <hjelm@users.sourceforge.net>  
Copyright © 2009-2013 Pete Batard <pete@akeo.ie>  
Copyright © 2009-2013 Ludovic Rousseau <ludovic.rousseau@gmail.com>  
Copyright © 2010-2012 Michael Plante <michael.plante@gmail.com>  
Copyright © 2011-2013 Hans de Goede <hdegoede@redhat.com>  
Copyright © 2012-2013 Martin Pieuchot <mpi@openbsd.org>  
Copyright © 2012-2013 Toby Gray <toby.gray@realvnc.com>  
Copyright © 2013-2018 Chris Dickens <christopher.a.dickens@gmail.com>

Other contributors:

Aaron Luft  
Adam Korcz  
Addison Crump  
Adrian Bunk  
Adrien Destugues  
Akshay Jaggi  
Alan Ott  
Alan Stern  
Aleksandr Mezin  
Alexander Mot  
Alexander Pyhalov  
Alexander Schlarb  
Alexander Stein  
Alex Feinman  
Alex Vatchenko  
Andrew Aldridge  
Andrew Fernandes  
Andrew Goodney  
Andy Chunyu  
Andy McFadden

Angus Gratton  
Anil Nair  
Ankur Verma  
Anthony Clay  
Antonio Ospite  
Artem Egorkine  
Aurelien Jarno  
Axel Gembe  
Aymeric Vincent  
Baruch Siach  
Bastien Nocera  
Bei Zhang  
Bence Csokas  
Benjamin Berg  
Benjamin Dobell  
Bohdan Tymkiv  
Brad Smith  
Brent Rector  
Bruno Harbulot  
Carl Karsten  
Christophe Zeitouny  
Chris Zhu  
Chunyu Xie  
Colin Walters  
Craig Hutchinson  
Dave Camarillo  
David Engraf  
Davidlohr Bueso  
David Moore  
Dmitry Fleytman  
Dmitry Kostjuchenko  
Dmitry Zakablukov  
Dominik Boehi  
Doug Johnston  
Edgar FuÃŸ  
Evan Hunter  
Evan Miller  
Fabien Sanglard  
Fabrice Fontaine  
Federico Manzan  
Felipe Balbi  
Florian Albrechtskirchinger  
Francesco Montorsi  
Francisco Facioni  
Francis Hart  
Frank Li  
Frederik Carlier  
Freek Dijkstra  
Gaurav Gupta  
Graeme Gill  
Greg Kroah-Hartman

Gustavo Zacarias  
Haidong Zheng  
Hans Ulrich Niedermann  
Harry Mallon  
Hector Martin  
Hoi-Ho Chan  
Ido Yariv  
Igor Anokhin  
Ihor Dutchak  
Ilya Konstantinov  
Ingvar Stepanyan  
Jakub Klama  
James Hanko  
Jeffrey Nichols  
Jesse Taube  
Jie Zhang  
Jim Chen  
Johann Richard  
John Keeping  
John Sheu  
Jon Beniston  
Jonas Malaco  
Jonathon Jongsma  
Joost Muller  
Josh Gao  
Joshua Blake  
Joshua Hou  
Joshua M. Clulow  
Juan Cruz Viotti  
Julian Scheel  
Justin Bischoff  
Karsten Koenig  
Keith Ahluwalia  
Kenjiro Tsuji  
Kimura Masaru  
Konrad Rzepecki  
Kuangye Guo  
Lars Kanis  
Lars Wirzenius  
Lei Chen  
LÃ©o Lam  
Liang Yunwang  
Lonnie Abelbeck  
Luca Longinotti  
Luz Paz  
Mac Wang  
Marco Trevisan (TreviÃ±o)  
Marcus Meissner  
Mario Kleiner  
Mark Kuo  
Markus Heidelberg

Martin Ettl  
Martin Koegler  
Martin Ling  
Martin Thierer  
Mathias Hj rtstr m  
Matthew Stapleton  
Matthias Bolte  
Matthijs Lavrijsen  
Michael Dickens  
Michel Zou  
Mike Frysinger  
Mikhail Gusarov  
Mikolaj Kucharski  
Morgan Leborgne  
Moritz Fischer  
Nancy Li  
Nia Alarie  
Nicholas Corgan  
Niklas G rtler  
Oleksand Radovenchyk  
Omri Iluz  
Orhan aib Kavrakoglu  
Orin Eman  
Ozkan Sezer  
Pablo Prietz  
Patrick Stewart  
Paul Cercueil  
Paul Fertser  
Paul Qureshi  
Pekka Nikander  
Petr Pazourek  
Phil mon Favrod  
Pino Toscano  
Radu Vele  
Rob Walker  
Romain Vimont  
Roman Kalashnikov  
Rosen Penev  
Ryan Hileman  
Ryan Metcalfe  
Ryan Schmidt  
Saleem Rashid  
Sameeh Jubran  
Sean McBride  
Sebastian Pipping  
Sebastian von Ohr  
Sergey Serb  
Shawn Hoffman  
Simon Chan  
Simon Haggett  
Simon Newton



Copyright (C) 1997-2023 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

libutempter 1.2.1

Copyright (C) 1997-2023 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

libuuid 2.37.4

Licensed under the BSD-3-Clause, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

libuutil3 2.2.4

Refer to the git commit log for authoritative copyright attribution.

The original ZFS source code was obtained from Open Solaris which was released under the terms of the CDDL open source license. Additional changes have been included from OpenZFS and the Illumos project which are similarly licensed. These projects can be found on Github at:

- \* <https://github.com/illumos/illumos-gate>
- \* <https://github.com/openzfs/openzfs>

Unless otherwise noted, all files in this distribution are released under the Common Development and Distribution License (CDDL).

Exceptions are noted within the associated source files headers and by including a THIRDPARTYLICENSE file with the license terms. A few notable exceptions and their respective licenses include:

- \* Skein Checksum Implementation: module/icp/algs/skein/THIRDPARTYLICENSE
- \* AES Implementation: module/icp/asm-x86\_64/aes/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.gladman
- \* AES Implementation: module/icp/asm-x86\_64/aes/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.openssl
- \* PBKDF2 Implementation: lib/libzfs/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.openssl
- \* SPL Implementation: module/os/linux/spl/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.gplv2
- \* GCM Implementation: module/icp/asm-x86\_64/modes/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.cryptogams
- \* GCM Implementation: module/icp/asm-x86\_64/modes/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.openssl
- \* GHASH Implementation: module/icp/asm-x86\_64/modes/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.cryptogams
- \* GHASH Implementation: module/icp/asm-x86\_64/modes/THIRDPARTYLICENSE.openssl

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>)

See the LICENSE and NOTICE for more information.



---

---

libuv 1.42.0

Copyright (c) 2015-present libuv project contributors.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Attribution 4.0 International

---

---

Creative Commons Corporation ("Creative Commons") is not a law firm and does not provide legal services or legal advice. Distribution of Creative Commons public licenses does not create a lawyer-client or other relationship. Creative Commons makes its licenses and related information available on an "as-is" basis. Creative Commons gives no warranties regarding its licenses, any material licensed under their terms and conditions, or any related information. Creative Commons disclaims all liability for damages resulting from their use to the fullest extent possible.

Using Creative Commons Public Licenses

Creative Commons public licenses provide a standard set of terms and conditions that creators and other rights holders may use to share original works of authorship and other material subject to copyright and certain other rights specified in the public license below. The following considerations are for informational purposes only, are not exhaustive, and do not form part of our licenses.

Considerations for licensors: Our public licenses are intended for use by those authorized to give the public permission to use material in ways otherwise restricted by copyright and certain other rights. Our licenses are irrevocable. Licensors should read and understand the terms

and conditions of the license they choose before applying it. Licensors should also secure all rights necessary before applying our licenses so that the public can reuse the material as expected. Licensors should clearly mark any material not subject to the license. This includes other CC-licensed material, or material used under an exception or limitation to copyright. More considerations for licensors:  
[wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations\\_for\\_licensors](http://wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations_for_licensors)

Considerations for the public: By using one of our public licenses, a licensor grants the public permission to use the licensed material under specified terms and conditions. If the licensor's permission is not necessary for any reason--for example, because of any applicable exception or limitation to copyright--then that use is not regulated by the license. Our licenses grant only permissions under copyright and certain other rights that a licensor has authority to grant. Use of the licensed material may still be restricted for other reasons, including because others have copyright or other rights in the material. A licensor may make special requests, such as asking that all changes be marked or described. Although not required by our licenses, you are encouraged to respect those requests where reasonable. More considerations for the public:  
[wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations\\_for\\_licensees](http://wiki.creativecommons.org/Considerations_for_licensees)

---

## Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License

By exercising the Licensed Rights (defined below), You accept and agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License ("Public License"). To the extent this Public License may be interpreted as a contract, You are granted the Licensed Rights in consideration of Your acceptance of these terms and conditions, and the Licensor grants You such rights in consideration of benefits the Licensor receives from making the Licensed Material available under these terms and conditions.

### Section 1 -- Definitions.

- a. Adapted Material means material subject to Copyright and Similar Rights that is derived from or based upon the Licensed Material and in which the Licensed Material is translated, altered, arranged, transformed, or otherwise modified in a manner requiring permission under the Copyright and Similar Rights held by the Licensor. For purposes of this Public License, where the Licensed Material is a musical work, performance, or sound recording, Adapted Material is always produced where the Licensed Material is synched in timed relation with a moving image.

- b. Adapter's License means the license You apply to Your Copyright and Similar Rights in Your contributions to Adapted Material in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Public License.
- c. Copyright and Similar Rights means copyright and/or similar rights closely related to copyright including, without limitation, performance, broadcast, sound recording, and Sui Generis Database Rights, without regard to how the rights are labeled or categorized. For purposes of this Public License, the rights specified in Section 2(b)(1)-(2) are not Copyright and Similar Rights.
- d. Effective Technological Measures means those measures that, in the absence of proper authority, may not be circumvented under laws fulfilling obligations under Article 11 of the WIPO Copyright Treaty adopted on December 20, 1996, and/or similar international agreements.
- e. Exceptions and Limitations means fair use, fair dealing, and/or any other exception or limitation to Copyright and Similar Rights that applies to Your use of the Licensed Material.
- f. Licensed Material means the artistic or literary work, database, or other material to which the Licensors applied this Public License.
- g. Licensed Rights means the rights granted to You subject to the terms and conditions of this Public License, which are limited to all Copyright and Similar Rights that apply to Your use of the Licensed Material and that the Licensors have authority to license.
- h. Licensors means the individual(s) or entity(ies) granting rights under this Public License.
- i. Share means to provide material to the public by any means or process that requires permission under the Licensed Rights, such as reproduction, public display, public performance, distribution, dissemination, communication, or importation, and to make material available to the public including in ways that members of the public may access the material from a place and at a time individually chosen by them.
- j. Sui Generis Database Rights means rights other than copyright resulting from Directive 96/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 1996 on the legal protection of databases, as amended and/or succeeded, as well as other essentially equivalent rights anywhere in the world.
- k. You means the individual or entity exercising the Licensed Rights under this Public License. Your has a corresponding meaning.

## Section 2 -- Scope.

### a. License grant.

1. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Public License, the Licensor hereby grants You a worldwide, royalty-free, non-sublicensable, non-exclusive, irrevocable license to exercise the Licensed Rights in the Licensed Material to:
  - a. reproduce and Share the Licensed Material, in whole or in part; and
  - b. produce, reproduce, and Share Adapted Material.
2. Exceptions and Limitations. For the avoidance of doubt, where Exceptions and Limitations apply to Your use, this Public License does not apply, and You do not need to comply with its terms and conditions.
3. Term. The term of this Public License is specified in Section 6(a).
4. Media and formats; technical modifications allowed. The Licensor authorizes You to exercise the Licensed Rights in all media and formats whether now known or hereafter created, and to make technical modifications necessary to do so. The Licensor waives and/or agrees not to assert any right or authority to forbid You from making technical modifications necessary to exercise the Licensed Rights, including technical modifications necessary to circumvent Effective Technological Measures. For purposes of this Public License, simply making modifications authorized by this Section 2(a)(4) never produces Adapted Material.
5. Downstream recipients.
  - a. Offer from the Licensor -- Licensed Material. Every recipient of the Licensed Material automatically receives an offer from the Licensor to exercise the Licensed Rights under the terms and conditions of this Public License.
  - b. No downstream restrictions. You may not offer or impose any additional or different terms or conditions on, or apply any Effective Technological Measures to, the Licensed Material if doing so restricts exercise of the Licensed Rights by any recipient of the Licensed Material.
6. No endorsement. Nothing in this Public License constitutes or

may be construed as permission to assert or imply that You are, or that Your use of the Licensed Material is, connected with, or sponsored, endorsed, or granted official status by, the Licensor or others designated to receive attribution as provided in Section 3(a)(1)(A)(i).

b. Other rights.

1. Moral rights, such as the right of integrity, are not licensed under this Public License, nor are publicity, privacy, and/or other similar personality rights; however, to the extent possible, the Licensor waives and/or agrees not to assert any such rights held by the Licensor to the limited extent necessary to allow You to exercise the Licensed Rights, but not otherwise.
2. Patent and trademark rights are not licensed under this Public License.
3. To the extent possible, the Licensor waives any right to collect royalties from You for the exercise of the Licensed Rights, whether directly or through a collecting society under any voluntary or waivable statutory or compulsory licensing scheme. In all other cases the Licensor expressly reserves any right to collect such royalties.

Section 3 -- License Conditions.

Your exercise of the Licensed Rights is expressly made subject to the following conditions.

a. Attribution.

1. If You Share the Licensed Material (including in modified form), You must:
  - a. retain the following if it is supplied by the Licensor with the Licensed Material:
    - i. identification of the creator(s) of the Licensed Material and any others designated to receive attribution, in any reasonable manner requested by the Licensor (including by pseudonym if designated);
    - ii. a copyright notice;
    - iii. a notice that refers to this Public License;
    - iv. a notice that refers to the disclaimer of warranties;

- v. a URI or hyperlink to the Licensed Material to the extent reasonably practicable;
  - b. indicate if You modified the Licensed Material and retain an indication of any previous modifications; and
  - c. indicate the Licensed Material is licensed under this Public License, and include the text of, or the URI or hyperlink to, this Public License.
2. You may satisfy the conditions in Section 3(a)(1) in any reasonable manner based on the medium, means, and context in which You Share the Licensed Material. For example, it may be reasonable to satisfy the conditions by providing a URI or hyperlink to a resource that includes the required information.
  3. If requested by the Licensor, You must remove any of the information required by Section 3(a)(1)(A) to the extent reasonably practicable.
  4. If You Share Adapted Material You produce, the Adapter's License You apply must not prevent recipients of the Adapted Material from complying with this Public License.

#### Section 4 -- Sui Generis Database Rights.

Where the Licensed Rights include Sui Generis Database Rights that apply to Your use of the Licensed Material:

- a. for the avoidance of doubt, Section 2(a)(1) grants You the right to extract, reuse, reproduce, and Share all or a substantial portion of the contents of the database;
- b. if You include all or a substantial portion of the database contents in a database in which You have Sui Generis Database Rights, then the database in which You have Sui Generis Database Rights (but not its individual contents) is Adapted Material; and
- c. You must comply with the conditions in Section 3(a) if You Share all or a substantial portion of the contents of the database.

For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 4 supplements and does not replace Your obligations under this Public License where the Licensed Rights include other Copyright and Similar Rights.

#### Section 5 -- Disclaimer of Warranties and Limitation of Liability.

- a. UNLESS OTHERWISE SEPARATELY UNDERTAKEN BY THE LICENSOR, TO THE

EXTENT POSSIBLE, THE LICENSOR OFFERS THE LICENSED MATERIAL AS-IS AND AS-AVAILABLE, AND MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE LICENSED MATERIAL, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY, OR OTHER. THIS INCLUDES, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF TITLE, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, ABSENCE OF LATENT OR OTHER DEFECTS, ACCURACY, OR THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF ERRORS, WHETHER OR NOT KNOWN OR DISCOVERABLE. WHERE DISCLAIMERS OF WARRANTIES ARE NOT ALLOWED IN FULL OR IN PART, THIS DISCLAIMER MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

- b. TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE, IN NO EVENT WILL THE LICENSOR BE LIABLE TO YOU ON ANY LEGAL THEORY (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY DIRECT, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, OR OTHER LOSSES, COSTS, EXPENSES, OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS PUBLIC LICENSE OR USE OF THE LICENSED MATERIAL, EVEN IF THE LICENSOR HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSSES, COSTS, EXPENSES, OR DAMAGES. WHERE A LIMITATION OF LIABILITY IS NOT ALLOWED IN FULL OR IN PART, THIS LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.
- c. The disclaimer of warranties and limitation of liability provided above shall be interpreted in a manner that, to the extent possible, most closely approximates an absolute disclaimer and waiver of all liability.

## Section 6 -- Term and Termination.

- a. This Public License applies for the term of the Copyright and Similar Rights licensed here. However, if You fail to comply with this Public License, then Your rights under this Public License terminate automatically.
- b. Where Your right to use the Licensed Material has terminated under Section 6(a), it reinstates:
  - 1. automatically as of the date the violation is cured, provided it is cured within 30 days of Your discovery of the violation; or
  - 2. upon express reinstatement by the Licensor.

For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 6(b) does not affect any right the Licensor may have to seek remedies for Your violations of this Public License.

- c. For the avoidance of doubt, the Licensor may also offer the Licensed Material under separate terms or conditions or stop distributing the Licensed Material at any time; however, doing so will not terminate this Public License.

- d. Sections 1, 5, 6, 7, and 8 survive termination of this Public License.

#### Section 7 -- Other Terms and Conditions.

- a. The Licensor shall not be bound by any additional or different terms or conditions communicated by You unless expressly agreed.
- b. Any arrangements, understandings, or agreements regarding the Licensed Material not stated herein are separate from and independent of the terms and conditions of this Public License.

#### Section 8 -- Interpretation.

- a. For the avoidance of doubt, this Public License does not, and shall not be interpreted to, reduce, limit, restrict, or impose conditions on any use of the Licensed Material that could lawfully be made without permission under this Public License.
- b. To the extent possible, if any provision of this Public License is deemed unenforceable, it shall be automatically reformed to the minimum extent necessary to make it enforceable. If the provision cannot be reformed, it shall be severed from this Public License without affecting the enforceability of the remaining terms and conditions.
- c. No term or condition of this Public License will be waived and no failure to comply consented to unless expressly agreed to by the Licensor.
- d. Nothing in this Public License constitutes or may be interpreted as a limitation upon, or waiver of, any privileges and immunities that apply to the Licensor or You, including from the legal processes of any jurisdiction or authority.

---

Creative Commons is not a party to its public licenses. Notwithstanding, Creative Commons may elect to apply one of its public licenses to material it publishes and in those instances will be considered the "Licensor." The text of the Creative Commons public licenses is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 Public Domain Dedication. Except for the limited purpose of indicating that material is shared under a Creative Commons public license or as otherwise permitted by the Creative Commons policies published at [creativecommons.org/policies](http://creativecommons.org/policies), Creative Commons does not authorize the use of the trademark "Creative Commons" or any other trademark or logo of Creative Commons without its prior written consent including, without limitation, in connection with any unauthorized modifications to any of its public licenses or any other arrangements, understandings, or agreements concerning use of licensed material. For



the avoidance of doubt, this paragraph does not form part of the public licenses.

Creative Commons may be contacted at [creativecommons.org](http://creativecommons.org).

This license applies to parts of libuv originating from the <https://github.com/joyent/libuv> repository:

=====

Copyright Joyent, Inc. and other Node contributors. All rights reserved. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

=====

This license applies to all parts of libuv that are not externally maintained libraries.

The externally maintained libraries used by libuv are:

- tree.h (from FreeBSD), copyright Niels Provos. Two clause BSD license.
- inet\_pton and inet\_ntop implementations, contained in src/inet.c, are copyright the Internet Systems Consortium, Inc., and licensed under the ISC license.

=====

libveto 0.3.2

Copyright 2011 Red Hat, Inc.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files

(the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

libxcrypt 4.4.18

# Detailed copyright and licensing information for libxcrypt

The overall license for libxcrypt is the GNU Lesser General Public License, version 2.1 (or, at your option, any later version); reproduced in Appendix 4 below.

Many individual files are under other licenses. This file provides an inventory of the copyright holders and licenses of all files in the source tree. For specific licensing terms consult the files themselves.

\* Copyright Thorsten Kukuk, Björn Esser, Zack Weinberg; LGPL (v2.1 or later):  
crypt.c, crypt-static.c, crypt-gensalt-static.c, crypt-port.h

\* Copyright Free Software Foundation, Inc.; LGPL (v2.1 or later):  
crypt.h, crypt-obsolete.h, crypt-md5.c,  
test-badsalt.c, test-crypt-nonnull.c, test-explicit-bzero.c

\* Copyright David Burren et al.; 3-clause BSD:  
alg-des.h, alg-des.c, alg-des-tables.c,  
crypt-des.c, crypt-des-obsolete.c, gen-des-tables.c

\* Public domain, written by Ulrich Drepper et al.:  
crypt-sha256.c, crypt-sha512.c, crypt-sm3.c

\* Public domain, written by Solar Designer et al.:  
alg-md4.h, alg-md4.c, alg-md5.h, alg-md5.c,  
crypt-bcrypt.c, crypt-gensalt.c, test-crypt-bcrypt.c

\* Copyright Solar Designer, Colin Percival; 0-clause BSD:  
alg-yescrypt-common.c, alg-yescrypt-platform.c

- \* Copyright Solar Designer, Colin Percival; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-sha256.c, alg-sha256.h, alg-yescrypt.h, alg-yescrypt-opt.c
- \* Copyright Colin Percival; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-sha512.h, alg-sha512.c
- \* Copyright Alexey Degtyarev; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-gost3411-2012-const.h, alg-gost3411-2012-core.c,  
alg-gost3411-2012-core.h, alg-gost3411-2012-precalc.h,  
alg-gost3411-2012-ref.h
- \* Copyright Vitaly Chikunov, Björn Esser; 0-clause BSD:  
alg-gost3411-2012-hmac.c, alg-gost3411-2012-hmac.h,  
crypt-gost-yescrypt.c, test-alg-gost3411-2012.c,  
test-alg-gost3411-2012-hmac.c, test-crypt-gost-yescrypt.c,  
test-crypt-scrypt.c
- \* Copyright Alexander Peslyak; 0-clause BSD:  
test-alg-yescrypt.c
- \* Copyright Alexander Peslyak, Björn Esser; 0-clause BSD:  
crypt-scrypt.c
- \* Copyright Björn Esser; 0-clause BSD:  
alg-sm3-hmac.h, alg-sm3-hmac.c, crypt-sm3-yescrypt.c, crypt-common.c,  
test-checksalt.c, test-compile-strong-alias.c, test-gensalt-nthash.c,  
test-short-outbuf.c, test-special-char-salt.c
- \* Copyright Michael Bretterkieber, Björn Esser et al.; 2-clause BSD:  
crypt-nthash.c
- \* Copyright Zack Weinberg; 2-clause BSD:  
crypt-sunmd5.c
- \* Public domain, written by Steve Reid et al.:  
alg-sha1.c, alg-sha1.h, test-alg-sha1.c
- \* Copyright Juniper Networks, Inc.; 3-clause BSD:  
crypt-pbkdf1-sha1.c, crypt-pbkdf1-sha1.c
- \* Copyright Tianjia Zhang; 3-clause BSD:  
alg-sm3.c, alg-sm3.h
- \* Copyright Björn Esser; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-hmac-sha1.c, alg-hmac-sha1.h, test-alg-hmac-sha1.c
- \* Public domain, written by Zack Weinberg et al.:  
byteorder.h, randombytes.c, test-byteorder.c  
test-alg-pbkdf-hmac-sha256.c  
test-badsetting.c, test-crypt-badargs.c, test-getrandom-fallbacks.c,  
test-getrandom-interface.c, test-symbols-compat.sh,

test-symbols-renames.sh, test-symbols-static.sh,  
build-aux/scripts/gen-crypt-h,  
build-aux/scripts/gen-crypt-symbol-vers-h,  
build-aux/scripts/gen-libcrypt-map,  
build-aux/scripts/skip-if-exec-format-error,  
build-aux/m4/zw\_alignment.m4, build-aux/m4/zw\_static\_assert.m4,  
build-aux/m4/zw\_endianness.m4, build-aux/m4/zw\_ld\_wrap.m4

\* Copyright Zack Weinberg and Free Software Foundation, Inc;  
GPL (v3 or later), with Autoconf exception:  
build-aux/m4/zw\_automodern.m4, build-aux/m4/zw\_simple\_warnings.m4

\* Copyright <vt at altlinux.org>; 0-clause BSD:  
crypt-yescrypt.c, test-crypt-yescrypt.c

\* Copyright Kevin Cernekee; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_check\_vscript.m4

\* Copyright Maarten Bosmans; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_append\_compile\_flags.m4

\* Copyright Guido U. Draheim, Maarten Bosmans;  
FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_append\_flag.m4, build-aux/m4/ax\_check\_compile\_flag.m4

\* Copyright Mike Frysinger; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_require\_defined.m4

\* Copyright Gabriele Svelto; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_gcc\_func\_attribute.m4

\* Copyright Scott James Remnant, Dan Nicholson;  
GPL (v2 or later), with Autoconf exception:  
build-aux/m4/pkg\_installdir\_compat.m4

\* Copyright Tim Toolan; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_compare\_version.m4

\* Copyright Philip Withnall; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_valgrind\_check.m4

\* Copyright Steven G. Johnson, Daniel Richard G.;  
GPL (v3 or later), with Autoconf exception:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_pthread.m4

\* Copyright Francesco Salvestrini; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_prog\_python\_version.m4

\* Copyright Andrew Collier; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_python\_module.m4

\* Copyright holders unknown, no statement of license (all of these files are part of the testsuite and do not contribute to the installed library or its headers):  
test-alg-des.c, test-alg-md4.c (adaption of test-alg-md5.c),  
test-alg-md5.c, test-alg-sha256.c, test-alg-sha512.c, test-crypt-des.c,  
test-crypt-md5.c, test-crypt-sha256.c, test-crypt-sha512.c,  
test-des-cases.h, test-des-obsolete{,\_r}.c, test-gensalt.c,  
test-crypt-nthash.c (adaption of test-crypt-des.c),  
test-crypt-sunmd5.c (adaption of test-crypt-des.c),  
test-crypt-pbkdf1-sha1.c (adaption of test-crypt-des.c)

\* The NEWS file formerly contained the following copyright assertions:

Copyright 2002, 2003, 2004 SuSE Linux AG, Germany  
Copyright 2005, 2008, 2009 2011 SUSE LINUX Products GmbH, Germany  
Copyright 2015 Björn Esser

These were meant to apply to the library as a whole rather than specific files or portions of files.

---

---

libxcrypt- compat 4.4.18

# Detailed copyright and licensing information for libxcrypt

The overall license for libxcrypt is the GNU Lesser General Public License, version 2.1 (or, at your option, any later version); reproduced in Appendix 4 below.

Many individual files are under other licenses. This file provides an inventory of the copyright holders and licenses of all files in the source tree. For specific licensing terms consult the files themselves.

\* Copyright Thorsten Kukuk, Björn Esser, Zack Weinberg; LGPL (v2.1 or later):  
crypt.c, crypt-static.c, crypt-gensalt-static.c, crypt-port.h

\* Copyright Free Software Foundation, Inc.; LGPL (v2.1 or later):  
crypt.h, crypt-obsolete.h, crypt-md5.c,  
test-badsalt.c, test-crypt-nonnul.c, test-explicit-bzero.c

\* Copyright David Burren et al.; 3-clause BSD:  
alg-des.h, alg-des.c, alg-des-tables.c,  
crypt-des.c, crypt-des-obsolete.c, gen-des-tables.c

\* Public domain, written by Ulrich Drepper et al.:  
crypt-sha256.c, crypt-sha512.c, crypt-sm3.c

\* Public domain, written by Solar Designer et al.:  
alg-md4.h, alg-md4.c, alg-md5.h, alg-md5.c,  
crypt-bcrypt.c, crypt-gensalt.c, test-crypt-bcrypt.c

\* Copyright Solar Designer, Colin Percival; 0-clause BSD:

alg-yescrypt-common.c, alg-yescrypt-platform.c

\* Copyright Solar Designer, Colin Percival; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-sha256.c, alg-sha256.h, alg-yescrypt.h, alg-yescrypt-opt.c

\* Copyright Colin Percival; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-sha512.h, alg-sha512.c

\* Copyright Alexey Degtyarev; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-gost3411-2012-const.h, alg-gost3411-2012-core.c,  
alg-gost3411-2012-core.h, alg-gost3411-2012-precac.h,  
alg-gost3411-2012-ref.h

\* Copyright Vitaly Chikunov, Björn Esser; 0-clause BSD:  
alg-gost3411-2012-hmac.c, alg-gost3411-2012-hmac.h,  
crypt-gost-yescrypt.c, test-alg-gost3411-2012.c,  
test-alg-gost3411-2012-hmac.c, test-crypt-gost-yescrypt.c,  
test-crypt-scrypt.c

\* Copyright Alexander Peslyak; 0-clause BSD:  
test-alg-yescrypt.c

\* Copyright Alexander Peslyak, Björn Esser; 0-clause BSD:  
crypt-scrypt.c

\* Copyright Björn Esser; 0-clause BSD:  
alg-sm3-hmac.h, alg-sm3-hmac.c, crypt-sm3-yescrypt.c, crypt-common.c,  
test-checksalt.c, test-compile-strong-alias.c, test-gensalt-nthash.c,  
test-short-outbuf.c, test-special-char-salt.c

\* Copyright Michael Bretterkieber, Björn Esser et al.; 2-clause BSD:  
crypt-nthash.c

\* Copyright Zack Weinberg; 2-clause BSD:  
crypt-sunmd5.c

\* Public domain, written by Steve Reid et al.:  
alg-sha1.c, alg-sha1.h, test-alg-sha1.c

\* Copyright Juniper Networks, Inc.; 3-clause BSD:  
crypt-pbkdf1-sha1.c, crypt-pbkdf1-sha1.c

\* Copyright Tianjia Zhang; 3-clause BSD:  
alg-sm3.c, alg-sm3.h

\* Copyright Björn Esser; 2-clause BSD:  
alg-hmac-sha1.c, alg-hmac-sha1.h, test-alg-hmac-sha1.c

\* Public domain, written by Zack Weinberg et al.:  
byteorder.h, randombytes.c, test-byteorder.c  
test-alg-pbkdf-hmac-sha256.c

test-badsetting.c, test-crypt-badargs.c, test-getrandom-fallbacks.c,  
test-getrandom-interface.c, test-symbols-compat.sh,  
test-symbols-renames.sh, test-symbols-static.sh,  
build-aux/scripts/gen-crypt-h,  
build-aux/scripts/gen-crypt-symbol-vers-h,  
build-aux/scripts/gen-libcrypt-map,  
build-aux/scripts/skip-if-exec-format-error,  
build-aux/m4/zw\_alignment.m4, build-aux/m4/zw\_static\_assert.m4,  
build-aux/m4/zw\_endianness.m4, build-aux/m4/zw\_ld\_wrap.m4

\* Copyright Zack Weinberg and Free Software Foundation, Inc;  
GPL (v3 or later), with Autoconf exception:  
build-aux/m4/zw\_automodern.m4, build-aux/m4/zw\_simple\_warnings.m4

\* Copyright <vt at altlinux.org>; 0-clause BSD:  
crypt-yescrypt.c, test-crypt-yescrypt.c

\* Copyright Kevin Cernekee; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_check\_vscript.m4

\* Copyright Maarten Bosmans; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_append\_compile\_flags.m4

\* Copyright Guido U. Draheim, Maarten Bosmans;  
FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_append\_flag.m4, build-aux/m4/ax\_check\_compile\_flag.m4

\* Copyright Mike Frysinger; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_require\_defined.m4

\* Copyright Gabriele Svelto; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_gcc\_func\_attribute.m4

\* Copyright Scott James Remnant, Dan Nicholson;  
GPL (v2 or later), with Autoconf exception:  
build-aux/m4/pkg\_installdir\_compat.m4

\* Copyright Tim Toolan; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_compare\_version.m4

\* Copyright Philip Withnall; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_valgrind\_check.m4

\* Copyright Steven G. Johnson, Daniel Richard G.;  
GPL (v3 or later), with Autoconf exception:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_pthread.m4

\* Copyright Francesco Salvestrini; FSF All Permissive License:  
build-aux/m4/ax\_prog\_python\_version.m4

\* Copyright Andrew Collier; FSF All Permissive License:

build-aux/m4/ax\_python\_module.m4

\* Copyright holders unknown, no statement of license (all of these files are part of the testsuite and do not contribute to the installed library or its headers):  
test-alg-des.c, test-alg-md4.c (adaption of test-alg-md5.c),  
test-alg-md5.c, test-alg-sha256.c, test-alg-sha512.c, test-crypt-des.c,  
test-crypt-md5.c, test-crypt-sha256.c, test-crypt-sha512.c,  
test-des-cases.h, test-des-obsolete{,\_r}.c, test-gensalt.c,  
test-crypt-nthash.c (adaption of test-crypt-des.c),  
test-crypt-sunmd5.c (adaption of test-crypt-des.c),  
test-crypt-pbkdf1-sha1.c (adaption of test-crypt-des.c)

\* The NEWS file formerly contained the following copyright assertions:

Copyright 2002, 2003, 2004 SuSE Linux AG, Germany  
Copyright 2005, 2008, 2009 2011 SUSE LINUX Products GmbH, Germany  
Copyright 2015 Björn Esser

These were meant to apply to the library as a whole rather than specific files or portions of files.

---

## libxml2 2.9.13

Except where otherwise noted in the source code (e.g. the files hash.c, list.c and the trio files, which are covered by a similar licence but with different Copyright notices) all the files are:

Copyright (C) 1998-2012 Daniel Veillard. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

## libxmlb 0.3.10



Licensed under LGPL2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

libxslt 1.1.34

Copyright (C) 2001-2002 Daniel Veillard. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE DANIEL VEILLARD BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of Daniel Veillard shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from him.

---

libyaml 0.2.5

Copyright (c) 2017-2020 Ingy döt Net  
Copyright (c) 2006-2016 Kirill Simonov

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Licensed under the CDDL-1.0 license reproduced below.

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. Contributor means each individual or entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.
- 1.2. Contributor Version means the combination of the Original Software, prior Modifications used by a Contributor (if any), and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.
- 1.3. Covered Software means (a) the Original Software, or (b) Modifications, or (c) the combination of files containing Original Software with files containing Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.
- 1.4. Executable means the Covered Software in any form other than Source Code.
- 1.5. Initial Developer means the individual or entity that first makes Original Software available under this License.
- 1.6. Larger Work means a work which combines Covered Software or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.
- 1.7. License means this document.
- 1.8. Licensable means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.
- 1.9. Modifications means the Source Code and Executable form of any of the following:
  - A. Any file that results from an addition to, deletion from or modification of the contents of a file containing Original Software or previous Modifications;
  - B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Software or previous Modification; or
  - C. Any new file that is contributed or otherwise made available under the terms of this License.
- 1.10. Original Software means the Source Code and Executable form of computer software code that is originally released under this License.
- 1.11. Patent Claims means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.
- 1.12. Source Code means (a) the common form of computer software code in which modifications are made and (b) associated documentation included in or with such code.
- 1.13. You (or Your) means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, You includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, control means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

2. License Grants.

- 2.1. The Initial Developer Grant. Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, the Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:
  - (a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Software (or portions thereof), with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and
  - (b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Software, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Software (or portions thereof).

(c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes or otherwise makes the Original Software available to a third party under the terms of this License.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for code that You delete from the Original Software, or (2) for infringements caused by: (i) the modification of the Original Software, or (ii) the combination of the Original Software with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant. Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof), either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Software and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: (1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and (2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).

(c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first distributes or otherwise makes the Modifications available to a third party.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; (2) for infringements caused by: (i) third party modifications of Contributor Version, or (ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or (3) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

### 3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Availability of Source Code. Any Covered Software that You distribute or otherwise make available in Executable form must also be made available in Source Code form and that Source Code form must be distributed only under the terms of this License. You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code form of the Covered Software You distribute or otherwise make available. You must inform recipients of any such Covered Software in Executable form as to how they can obtain such Covered Software in Source Code form in a reasonable manner on or through a medium customarily used for software exchange.

3.2. Modifications. The Modifications that You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License. You represent that You believe Your Modifications are Your original creation(s) and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.3. Required Notices. You must include a notice in each of Your Modifications that identifies You as the Contributor of the Modification. You may not remove or alter any copyright, patent or trademark notices contained within the Covered Software, or any notices of licensing or any descriptive text giving attribution to any Contributor or the Initial Developer.

3.4. Application of Additional Terms. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Covered Software in Source Code form that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients rights hereunder. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, you may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.5. Distribution of Executable Versions. You may distribute the Executable form of the Covered Software under the terms of this License or under the terms of a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that

the license for the Executable form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipients rights in the Source Code form from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Covered Software in Executable form under a different license, You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

3.6. Larger Works. You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Software with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Software.

#### 4. Versions of the License.

4.1. New Versions. Sun Microsystems, Inc. is the initial license steward and may publish revised and/or new versions of this License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number. Except as provided in Section 4.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify this License.

4.2. Effect of New Versions. You may always continue to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. If the Initial Developer includes a notice in the Original Software prohibiting it from being distributed or otherwise made available under any subsequent version of the License, You must distribute and make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. Otherwise, You may also choose to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by the license steward.

4.3. Modified Versions. When You are an Initial Developer and You want to create a new license for Your Original Software, You may create and use a modified version of this License if You: (a) rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that the license differs from this License); and (b) otherwise make it clear that the license contains terms which differ from this License.

5. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. COVERED SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN AS IS BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED SOFTWARE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

#### 6. TERMINATION.

6.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

6.2. If You assert a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You assert such claim is referred to as Participant) alleging that the Participant Software (meaning the Contributor Version where the Participant is a Contributor or the Original Software where the Participant is the Initial Developer) directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted directly or indirectly to You by such Participant, the Initial Developer (if the Initial Developer is not the Participant) and all Contributors under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively and automatically at the expiration of such 60 day notice period, unless if within such 60

day period You withdraw Your claim with respect to the Participant Software against such Participant either unilaterally or pursuant to a written agreement with Participant.

6.3. In the event of termination under Sections 6.1 or 6.2 above, all end user licenses that have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination (excluding licenses granted to You by any distributor) shall survive termination.

7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED SOFTWARE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTYS NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

8. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS.The Covered Software is a commercial item, as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of commercial computer software (as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. 252.227-7014(a)(1)) and commercial computer software documentation as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Software with only those rights set forth herein. This U.S. Government Rights clause is in lieu of, and supersedes, any other FAR, DFAR, or other clause or provision that addresses Government rights in computer software under this License.

9. MISCELLANEOUS.This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by the law of the jurisdiction specified in a notice contained within the Original Software (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding such jurisdictions conflict-of-law provisions. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts located in the jurisdiction and venue specified in a notice contained within the Original Software, with the losing party responsible for costs, including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License. You agree that You alone are responsible for compliance with the United States export administration regulations (and the export control laws and regulation of any other countries) when You use, distribute or otherwise make available any Covered Software.

10. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS.As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

---

---

libzpool5 2.2.4

Licensed under the CDDL-1.0 license reproduced below.



## 1. Definitions.

1.1. Contributor means each individual or entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2. Contributor Version means the combination of the Original Software, prior Modifications used by a Contributor (if any), and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. Covered Software means (a) the Original Software, or (b) Modifications, or (c) the combination of files containing Original Software with files containing Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. Executable means the Covered Software in any form other than Source Code.

1.5. Initial Developer means the individual or entity that first makes Original Software available under this License.

1.6. Larger Work means a work which combines Covered Software or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.7. License means this document.

1.8. Licensable means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. Modifications means the Source Code and Executable form of any of the following:

A. Any file that results from an addition to, deletion from or modification of the contents of a file containing Original Software or previous Modifications;

B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Software or previous Modification; or

C. Any new file that is contributed or otherwise made available under the terms of this License.

1.10. Original Software means the Source Code and Executable form of computer software code that is originally released under this License.

1.11. Patent Claims means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.12. Source Code means (a) the common form of computer software code in which modifications are made and (b) associated documentation included in or with such code.

1.13. You (or Your) means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, You includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, control means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

## 2. License Grants.

2.1. The Initial Developer Grant. Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, the Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Software (or portions thereof), with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Software, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Software (or portions thereof).

(c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes or otherwise makes the Original Software available to a third party under the terms of this License.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for code that You delete from the Original Software, or (2) for infringements caused by: (i) the modification of the Original Software, or (ii) the combination of the Original Software with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant. Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof), either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Software and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: (1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and (2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).

(c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first distributes or otherwise makes the Modifications available to a third party.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; (2) for infringements caused by: (i) third party modifications of Contributor Version, or (ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or (3) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

### 3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Availability of Source Code. Any Covered Software that You distribute or otherwise make available in Executable form must also be made available in Source Code form and that Source Code form must be distributed only under the terms of this License. You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code form of the Covered Software You distribute or otherwise make available. You must inform recipients of any such Covered Software in Executable form as to how they can obtain such Covered Software in Source Code form in a reasonable manner on or through a medium customarily used for software exchange.

3.2. Modifications. The Modifications that You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License. You represent that You believe Your Modifications are Your original creation(s) and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.3. Required Notices. You must include a notice in each of Your Modifications that identifies You as the Contributor of the Modification. You may not remove or alter any copyright, patent or trademark notices contained within the Covered Software, or any notices of licensing or any descriptive text giving attribution to any Contributor or the Initial Developer.

3.4. Application of Additional Terms. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Covered Software in Source Code form that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients rights hereunder. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, you may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.5. Distribution of Executable Versions. You may distribute the Executable form of the Covered Software under the terms of this License or under the terms of a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipients rights in the Source Code form from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Covered Software in Executable form under a different license, You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

3.6. Larger Works. You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Software with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Software.

#### 4. Versions of the License.

4.1. New Versions. Sun Microsystems, Inc. is the initial license steward and may publish revised and/or new versions of this License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number. Except as provided in Section 4.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify this License.

4.2. Effect of New Versions. You may always continue to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. If the Initial Developer includes a notice in the Original Software prohibiting it from being distributed or otherwise made available under any subsequent version of the License, You must distribute and make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. Otherwise, You may also choose to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by the license steward.

4.3. Modified Versions. When You are an Initial Developer and You want to create a new license for Your Original Software, You may create and use a modified version of this License if You: (a) rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that the license differs from this License); and (b) otherwise make it clear that the license contains terms which differ from this License.

5. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. COVERED SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN AS IS BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED SOFTWARE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

#### 6. TERMINATION.

6.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

6.2. If You assert a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You assert such claim is referred to as Participant) alleging that the Participant Software (meaning the Contributor Version where the Participant is a Contributor or the Original Software where the Participant is the Initial Developer) directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted directly or indirectly to You by such Participant, the Initial Developer (if the Initial Developer is not the Participant) and all Contributors under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively and automatically at the expiration of such 60 day notice period, unless if within such 60 day period You withdraw Your claim with respect to the Participant Software against such Participant either unilaterally or pursuant to a written agreement with Participant.

6.3. In the event of termination under Sections 6.1 or 6.2 above, all end user licenses that have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination (excluding licenses granted to You by any distributor) shall survive termination.

7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL



YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED SOFTWARE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTY'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

8. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS. The Covered Software is a commercial item, as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of commercial computer software (as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. 252.227-7014(a)(1)) and commercial computer software documentation as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Software with only those rights set forth herein. This U.S. Government Rights clause is in lieu of, and supersedes, any other FAR, DFAR, or other clause or provision that addresses Government rights in computer software under this License.

9. MISCELLANEOUS. This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by the law of the jurisdiction specified in a notice contained within the Original Software (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding such jurisdictions conflict-of-law provisions. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts located in the jurisdiction and venue specified in a notice contained within the Original Software, with the losing party responsible for costs, including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License. You agree that You alone are responsible for compliance with the United States export administration regulations (and the export control laws and regulation of any other countries) when You use, distribute or otherwise make available any Covered Software.

10. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS. As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

=====

libzstd 1.5.5

Licensed pursuant to GPL v2, which is reproduced in Appendix 2 below.

For Zstandard software

Copyright (c) Meta Platforms, Inc. and affiliates. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

\* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

\* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

\* Neither the name Facebook, nor Meta, nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

linux-firmware 20250513

The Linux Kernel is provided under the terms of the GNU General Public License version 2 only (GPL-2.0), as provided in LICENSES/preferred/GPL-2.0 reproduced in Appendix 2 below, with an explicit syscall exception described in LICENSES/exceptions/Linux-syscall-note, as described in the COPYING file.

This documentation file provides a description of how each source file should be annotated to make its license clear and unambiguous. It doesn't replace the Kernel's license.

The license described in the COPYING file applies to the kernel source as a whole, though individual source files can have a different license which is required to be compatible with the GPL-2.0:

GPL-1.0+ : GNU General Public License v1.0 or later

GPL-2.0+ : GNU General Public License v2.0 or later

LGPL-2.0 : GNU Library General Public License v2 only

LGPL-2.0+ : GNU Library General Public License v2 or later

LGPL-2.1 : GNU Lesser General Public License v2.1 only

LGPL-2.1+ : GNU Lesser General Public License v2.1 or later

Aside from that, individual files can be provided under a dual license, e.g. one of the compatible GPL variants and alternatively under a permissive license like BSD, MIT etc.

---

linux- firmware- whence 20250513

\*\*\*\*\*

\*  WHENCE \*

\*\*\*\*\*

This file attempts to document the origin and licensing information, if known, for each piece of firmware distributed for use with the Linux kernel.

-----

Driver: ambassador -- Madge Ambassador (Collage PCI 155 Server) ATM NIC.

File: atmsar11.fw

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible. Marked:

Madge Ambassador ATM Adapter microcode.  
Copyright (C) 1995-1999 Madge Networks Ltd.

This microcode data is placed under the terms of the GNU General Public License. The GPL is contained in /usr/doc/copyright/GPL on a Debian system and in the file COPYING in the Linux kernel source.

We would prefer you not to distribute modified versions without consultation and not to ask for assembly/other microcode source.

-----

Driver: snd-korg1212 -- Korg 1212 IO audio device

File: korg/k1212.dsp

Licence: Unknown

Found in alsa-firmware package in hex form; no licensing information.

-----

Driver: snd-maestro3 -- ESS Allegro Maestro3 audio device

File: ess/maestro3\_assp\_kernel.fw  
File: ess/maestro3\_assp\_minisrc.fw

Licence: Unknown

Found in alsa-firmware package in hex form with a comment claiming to be GPLv2+, but without source -- and with another comment saying "ESS drops binary dsp code images on our heads, but we don't get to see specs on the dsp."

-----

Driver: snd-ymfpci -- Yamaha YMF724/740/744/754 audio devices

File: yamaha/ds1\_ctrl.fw  
File: yamaha/ds1\_dsp.fw  
File: yamaha/ds1e\_ctrl.fw

Licence: Unknown

Found also-firmware package in hex form, with the following comment:  
Copyright (c) 1997-1999 Yamaha Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

---

Driver: advansys - AdvanSys SCSI

File: advansys/mcode.bin  
File: advansys/3550.bin  
File: advansys/38C0800.bin  
File: advansys/38C1600.bin

Licence: BSD, no source available.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: qla1280 - Qlogic QLA 1240/1x80/1x160 SCSI support

File: qllogic/1040.bin  
File: qllogic/1280.bin  
File: qllogic/12160.bin

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible. Marked:

QLOGIC LINUX SOFTWARE  
QLogic ISP1280/ device driver for Linux 2.2.x and 2.4.x  
Copyright (C) 2001 Qlogic Corporation (www.qlogic.com)

---

Driver: smctr -- SMC ISA/MCA Token Ring adapter

File: tr\_smctr.bin  
Version: 6.3C1  
Info: MCT.BIN v6.3C1 03/01/95

Original licence info:

- \* This firmware is licensed to you strictly for use in conjunction
- \* with the use of SMC TokenRing adapters. There is no warranty
- \* expressed or implied about its fitness for any purpose.

-----  
Driver: kaweth -- USB KLSI KL5USB101-based Ethernet device

File: kaweth/new\_code.bin  
File: kaweth/new\_code\_fix.bin  
File: kaweth/trigger\_code.bin  
File: kaweth/trigger\_code\_fix.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in the kernel source.

-----  
Driver: dvb-ttusb-budget -- Technotrend/Hauppauge Nova-USB devices

File: ttusb-budget/dspbootcode.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in the kernel source.

-----  
Driver: keyspan -- USB Keyspan USA-xxx serial device

File: keyspan/mpr.fw  
File: keyspan/usa18x.fw  
File: keyspan/usa19.fw  
File: keyspan/usa19qi.fw  
File: keyspan/usa19qw.fw  
File: keyspan/usa19w.fw  
File: keyspan/usa28.fw  
File: keyspan/usa28xa.fw  
File: keyspan/usa28xb.fw  
File: keyspan/usa28x.fw  
File: keyspan/usa49w.fw  
File: keyspan/usa49wlc.fw

Converted from Intel HEX files, used in our binary representation of ihex.

Original licence information:

Copyright (C) 1999-2001  
Keyspan, A division of InnoSys Incorporated ("Keyspan")

as an unpublished work. This notice does not imply unrestricted or public access to the source code from which this firmware image is derived. Except as noted below this firmware image may not be reproduced, used, sold or transferred to any third party without

Keyspan's prior written consent. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware image as part of a Linux or other Open Source operating system kernel in text or binary form as required.

This firmware may not be modified and may only be used with Keyspan hardware. Distribution and/or Modification of the keyspan.c driver which includes this firmware, in whole or in part, requires the inclusion of this statement."

-----  
Driver: keyspan\_pda -- USB Keyspan PDA single-port serial device

File: keyspan\_pda/keyspan\_pda.fw  
Source: keyspan\_pda/keyspan\_pda.S

File: keyspan\_pda/xircom\_pgs.fw  
Source: keyspan\_pda/xircom\_pgs.S

Source: keyspan\_pda/Makefile

Licence: GPLv2+

Compiled from original 8051 source into Intel HEX, used in our binary ihex form.

-----  
Driver: emi26 -- EMI 2|6 USB Audio interface

File: emi26/bitstream.fw  
Version: 1.1.1.131  
Info: DATE=2001dec06

File: emi26/firmware.fw  
Version: 1.0.2.916  
Info: DATE=12.02.2002

File: emi26/loader.fw

Converted from Intel HEX files, used in our binary representation of ihex.

Original licence information:

/\*

\* This firmware is for the Emagic EMI 2|6 Audio Interface

\*

\* The firmware contained herein is Copyright (c) 1999-2002 Emagic

\* as an unpublished work. This notice does not imply unrestricted

\* or public access to this firmware which is a trade secret of Emagic,

\* and which may not be reproduced, used, sold or transferred to

\* any third party without Emagic's written consent. All Rights Reserved.  
\*  
\* Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware  
\* image as part of a Linux or other Open Source operating system kernel  
\* in text or binary form as required.  
\*  
\* This firmware may not be modified and may only be used with the  
\* Emagic EMI 2|6 Audio Interface. Distribution and/or Modification of  
\* any driver which includes this firmware, in whole or in part,  
\* requires the inclusion of this statement.  
\*/

-----  
Driver: emi62 -- EMI 6|2m USB Audio interface

File: emi62/bitstream.fw  
Version: 1.0.0.191  
Info: DATE= 2002oct28

File: emi62/loader.fw  
Source: EMILOAD.HEX  
Version: 1.0.2.002  
Info: DATE=10.01.2002

File: emi62/midi.fw  
Source: EMI62MFW.HEX  
Version: 1.04.062  
Info: DATE=16.10.2002

File: emi62/spdif.fw  
Source: EMI62SFW.HEX  
Version: 1.04.062  
Info: DATE=16.10.2002

Converted from Intel HEX files, used in our binary representation of ihex.

Original licence information: None

-----  
Driver: ti\_usb\_3410\_5052 -- USB TI 3410/5052 serial device

File: ti\_3410.fw  
Info: firmware 9/10/04 FW3410\_Special\_StartWdogOnStartPort

File: ti\_5052.fw  
Info: firmware 9/18/04

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible. Marked:  
Copyright (C) 2004 Texas Instruments

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: ti\_usb\_3410\_5052 -- Multi-Tech USB cell modems

File: mts\_cdma.fw

File: mts\_gsm.fw

File: mts\_edge.fw

Licence: "all firmware components are redistributable in binary form"

per support@multitech.com

Copyright (C) 2005 Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

Found in hex form in ftp://ftp.multitech.com/wireless/wireless\_linux.zip

---

Driver: ti\_usb\_3410\_5052 -- Multi-Tech USB fax modems

File: mts\_mt9234mu.fw

File: mts\_mt9234zba.fw

Licence: Unknown

---

Driver: whiteheat -- USB ConnectTech WhiteHEAT serial device

File: whiteheat.fw

Version: 4.06

File: whiteheat\_loader.fw

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2, but no source visible. Marked:

Copyright (C) 2000-2002 ConnectTech Inc

Debug loader claims the following behaviour:

Port 1 LED flashes when the vend\_ax program is running

Port 2 LED flashes when any SETUP command arrives

Port 3 LED flashes when any valid VENDOR request occurs

Port 4 LED flashes when the EXTERNAL RAM DOWNLOAD request occurs

Converted from Intel HEX files, used in our binary representation of ihex.

---

Driver: ip2 -- Computone IntelliPort Plus serial device

File: intelliport2.bin



Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: cpia2 -- cameras based on Vision's CPiA2

File: cpia2/stv0672\_vp4.bin

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible. Marked:

Copyright (C) 2001 STMicroelectronics, Inc.

Contact: [steve.miller@st.com](mailto:steve.miller@st.com)

Description: This file contains patch data for the CPiA2 (stv0672) VP4.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: dabusb -- Digital Audio Broadcasting (DAB) Receiver for USB and Linux

File: dabusb/firmware.fw

File: dabusb/bitstream.bin

Licence: Distributable

\* Copyright (C) 1999 BayCom GmbH

\*

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that redistributions of source

\* code retain the above copyright notice and this comment without

\* modification.

---

Driver: vicam -- USB 3com HomeConnect (aka vicam)

File: vicam/firmware.fw

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: io\_edgeport - USB Inside Out Edgeport Serial Driver

File: edgeport/boot.fw

File: edgeport/boot2.fw

File: edgeport/down.fw

File: edgeport/down2.fw

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible. Marked:

```
/* Edgeport/4 Binary Image
/* Generated by HEX2C v1.06
/* Copyright (C) 1998 Inside Out Networks, All rights reserved.
```

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: io\_ti - USB Inside Out Edgeport Serial Driver  
(TI Devices)

File: edgeport/down3.bin

Licence:

```
/* Edgeport Binary Image (for TI based products)
/* Generated by TIBin2C v2.00 (watchport)
/* Copyright (C) 2001 Inside Out Networks, All rights reserved.
```

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: dsp56k - Atari DSP56k support

File: dsp56k/bootstrap.bin  
Source: dsp56k/bootstrap.asm  
Source: dsp56k/Makefile  
Source: dsp56k/concat-bootstrap.pl

Licence: GPLv2 or later

DSP56001 assembler, buildable with a56 from  
<http://www.zdomain.com/a56.html>

---

Driver: snd-sb16-csp - Sound Blaster 16/AWE CSP support

File: sb16/mulaw\_main.csp  
File: sb16/alaw\_main.csp  
File: sb16/ima\_adpcm\_init.csp  
File: sb16/ima\_adpcm\_playback.csp  
File: sb16/ima\_adpcm\_capture.csp

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible. Marked:

/\*

\* Copyright (c) 1994 Creative Technology Ltd.

\* Microcode files for SB16 Advanced Signal Processor

\*/

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: qla2xxx - QLogic QLA2XXX Fibre Channel

File: ql2100\_fw.bin

Version: 1.19.38 TP

File: ql2200\_fw.bin

Version: 2.02.08 TP

File: ql2300\_fw.bin

Version: 3.03.28 IPX

File: ql2322\_fw.bin

Version: 3.03.28 IPX

File: ql2400\_fw.bin

Version: 5.08.00 MID

File: ql2500\_fw.bin

Version: 5.08.00 MIDQ

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.qla2xxx for details

Available from <http://ldriver.qlogic.com/firmware/>

---

Driver: orinoco - Agere/Prism/Symbol Orinoco support

File: agere\_sta\_fw.bin

Version: 9.48 Hermes I

File: agere\_ap\_fw.bin

Version: 9.48 Hermes I

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.agere for details

---

Driver: ar9170 - Atheros 802.11n "otus" USB

File: ar9170-1.fw

File: ar9170-2.fw

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

Driver: ath9k\_htc - Atheros HTC devices (USB)

File: ar9271.fw  
File: ar7010.fw  
File: ar7010\_1\_1.fw  
File: htc\_9271.fw  
Version: 1.3  
File: htc\_7010.fw  
Version: 1.3

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: cassini - Sun Cassini

File: sun/cassini.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: slicoss - Alacritech IS-NIC products

File: slicoss/gbdownload.sys  
File: slicoss/gbrevuocode.sys  
File: slicoss/oasisdbgdownload.sys  
File: slicoss/oasisdownload.sys  
File: slicoss/oasisrcvuocode.sys

Licence:

Copyright (C) 1999-2009 Alacritech, Inc.

as an unpublished work. This notice does not imply unrestricted or public access to the source code from which this firmware image is derived. Except as noted below this firmware image may not be reproduced, used, sold or transferred to any third party without Alacritech's prior written consent. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware image as part of a Linux or other Open Source operating system kernel in text or binary form as required.

This firmware may not be modified.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: sxd - Alacritech IS-NIC products

File: sxd/saharadownloadB.sys

File: sxd/saharadbdownloadB.sys

Licence:

Copyright (C) 1999-2009 Alacritech, Inc.

as an unpublished work. This notice does not imply unrestricted or public access to the source code from which this firmware image is derived. Except as noted below this firmware image may not be reproduced, used, sold or transferred to any third party without Alacritech's prior written consent. All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware image as part of a Linux or other Open Source operating system kernel in text or binary form as required.

This firmware may not be modified.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----

Driver: cxgb3 - Chelsio Terminator 3 1G/10G Ethernet adapter

File: cxgb3/t3b\_psram-1.1.0.bin

File: cxgb3/t3c\_psram-1.1.0.bin

File: cxgb3/t3fw-7.0.0.bin

File: cxgb3/t3fw-7.1.0.bin

File: cxgb3/t3fw-7.4.0.bin

File: cxgb3/t3fw-7.10.0.bin

File: cxgb3/t3fw-7.12.0.bin

Licence: GPLv2 or OpenIB.org BSD license, no source visible

-----

Driver: cxgb3 - Chelsio Terminator 3 1G/10G Ethernet adapter

File: cxgb3/acl2005\_opt\_edc.bin

File: cxgb3/acl2005\_twx\_edc.bin

File: cxgb3/acl2020\_twx\_edc.bin

Licence:

\* Copyright (c) 2007-2009 NetLogic Microsystems, Inc.

\*

\* Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware  
\* data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright  
\* notice is accompanying it.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: cxgb4 - Chelsio Terminator 4 1G/10G Ethernet adapter

File: cxgb4/t4fw-1.6.2.0.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.chelsio\_firmware for details

-----  
Driver: e100 -- Intel PRO/100 Ethernet NIC

File: e100/d101m\_ucose.bin

File: e100/d101s\_ucose.bin

File: e100/d102e\_ucose.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: acenic -- Alteon AceNIC Gigabit Ethernet card

File: acenic/tg1.bin

File: acenic/tg2.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source, but source allegedly available at  
<http://alteon.shareable.org/>

-----  
Driver: tg3 -- Broadcom Tigon3 based gigabit Ethernet cards

File: tigon/tg3.bin

File: tigon/tg3\_tso.bin

File: tigon/tg3\_tso5.bin

Licence:

\* Firmware is:

\*     Derived from proprietary unpublished source code,  
\*     Copyright (C) 2000-2003 Broadcom Corporation.

\*

\*     Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware  
\*     data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright  
\*     notice is accompanying it.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: starfire - Adaptec Starfire/DuraLAN support

File: adaptec/starfire\_rx.bin

File: adaptec/starfire\_tx.bin

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2, but no source visible.

Found in hex form in kernel source, with the following notice:

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE IT IS LICENSED "AS IS" AND THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE (TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW). USE OF THE PROGRAM IS AT YOUR OWN RISK. IN NO EVENT WILL ADAPTEC OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM.

-----  
Driver: i2400m-usb - Intel 2400 Wireless WiMAX Connection over USB

File: i2400m-fw-usb-1.4.sbcf

File: i2400m-fw-usb-1.5.sbcf

File: i6050-fw-usb-1.5.sbcf

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.i2400m for details

Also available from <http://linuxwimax.org/Download>

-----  
Driver: libertas - Marvell Libertas fullmac-type 802.11b/g cards

File: libertas/cf8381.bin

File: libertas/cf8381\_helper.bin

File: libertas/cf8385.bin

File: libertas/cf8385\_helper.bin

File: libertas/gspi8682.bin

File: libertas/gspi8682\_helper.bin

File: libertas/gspi8686\_v9.bin

File: libertas/gspi8686\_v9\_helper.bin

File: libertas/gspi8688.bin

File: libertas/gspi8688\_helper.bin

File: libertas/sd8385.bin

File: libertas/sd8385\_helper.bin

File: libertas/sd8682.bin

File: libertas/sd8682\_helper.bin  
File: libertas/sd8686\_v8.bin  
File: libertas/sd8686\_v8\_helper.bin  
File: libertas/sd8686\_v9.bin  
File: libertas/sd8686\_v9\_helper.bin  
File: libertas/sd8688.bin  
File: libertas/sd8688\_helper.bin  
File: libertas/usb8388\_v5.bin  
File: libertas/usb8388\_v9.bin  
File: libertas/usb8682.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.Marvell for details. Extracted from Linux driver tarballs downloaded from Marvell's "Extranet" with permission.

---

Driver: libertas - Marvell Libertas 802.11b/g cards, OLPC firmware

File: libertas/lbtf\_sdio.bin  
Version: 9.0.7.p4

File: lbtf\_usb.bin  
Version: 5.132.3.p1

File: libertas/usb8388\_olpc.bin  
Version: 5.110.22.p23

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.OLPC for details.

Available from <http://dev.laptop.org/pub/firmware/libertas/>

---

Driver: mw18k - Marvell Libertas softmac-type 802.11b/g cards

File: mw18k/fmimage\_8687.fw  
File: mw18k/helper\_8687.fw  
File: mw18k/fmimage\_8366.fw  
File: mw18k/fmimage\_8366\_ap-1.fw  
File: mw18k/fmimage\_8366\_ap-2.fw  
File: mw18k/helper\_8366.fw

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.Marvell for details. 8687 images downloaded from Marvell's "Extranet" with permission. 8366 images contributed directly by Marvell.

---

Driver: mwifiex - Marvell Wi-Fi fullmac-type 802.11n card

File: mrvl/sd8787\_uapsta.bin



Version: 14.66.9.p96

File: mrvl/usb8797\_uapsta.bin  
Version: 14.69.11.p179

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.Marvell for details. Originates from  
<http://git.marvell.com/?p=mwiflex-firmware.git>

-----  
Driver: iwlwifi - Intel Wireless Wifi

File: iwlwifi-3945-2.ucode  
Version: 15.32.2.9

File: iwlwifi-4965-2.ucode  
Version: 228.61.2.24

File: iwlwifi-5000-1.ucode  
Version: 5.4.A.11 (aka 5.4.1.16)

File: iwlwifi-5000-2.ucode  
Version: 8.24.2.12

File: iwlwifi-5000-5.ucode  
Version: 8.83.5.1

File: iwlwifi-5150-2.ucode  
Version: 8.24.2.2

File: iwlwifi-1000-3.ucode  
Version: 128.50.3.1

File: iwlwifi-1000-5.ucode  
Version: 39.31.5.1

File: iwlwifi-6000-4.ucode  
Version: 9.221.4.1

File: iwlwifi-6050-4.ucode  
Version: 9.201.4.1

File: iwlwifi-6050-5.ucode  
Version: 41.28.5.1

File: iwlwifi-6000g2a-5.ucode  
Version: 17.168.5.3

File: iwlwifi-6000g2a-6.ucode  
Version: 18.168.6.1

File: iwlwifi-6000g2b-5.ucode  
Version: 17.168.5.1

File: iwlwifi-6000g2b-6.ucode  
Version: 18.168.6.1

File: iwlwifi-135-6.ucode  
Version: 18.168.6.1

File: iwlwifi-100-5.ucode  
Version: 39.31.5.1

File: iwlwifi-105-6.ucode  
Version: 18.168.6.1

File: iwlwifi-2030-6.ucode  
Version: 18.168.6.1

File: iwlwifi-2000-6.ucode  
Version: 18.168.6.1

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.iwlwifi\_firmware for details

Also available from <http://intellinuxwireless.org/?n=Downloads>

-----

Driver: cx231xx - Conexant Cx23100/101/102 USB broadcast A/V decoder

File: v4l-cx231xx-avcore-01.fw

Licence:

Conexant grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with Conexant devices, but not as a part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License. These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

-----

Driver: tehuti - Tehuti Networks 10G Ethernet

File: tehuti/bdx.bin

Licence:

Copyright (C) 2007 Tehuti Networks Ltd.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright notice is accompanying it.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: typhoon - 3cr990 series Typhoon

File: 3com/typhoon.bin

Licence:

```
/*
 * Copyright 1999-2004 3Com Corporation. All Rights Reserved.
 *
 * Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of the 3c990img.h
 * microcode software are permitted provided that the following conditions
 * are met:
 * 1. Redistribution of source code must retain the above copyright
 * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
 * 2. Redistribution in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
 * notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
 * documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
 * 3. The name of 3Com may not be used to endorse or promote products
 * derived from this software without specific prior written permission
 *
 * THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY 3COM ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR
 * IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES
 * OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.
 * IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
 * INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT
 * NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE,
 * DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY
 * THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
 * (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF
 * THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
 *
 * USER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT PURCHASE OR USE OF THE 3c990img.h
 * MICROCODE SOFTWARE WILL NOT CREATE OR GIVE GROUNDS FOR A LICENSE BY
 * IMPLICATION, ESTOPPEL, OR OTHERWISE IN ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS
 * (PATENT, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET, MASK WORK, OR OTHER PROPRIETARY RIGHT)
 * EMBODIED IN ANY OTHER 3COM HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE EITHER SOLELY OR IN
 * COMBINATION WITH THE 3c990img.h MICROCODE SOFTWARE
 */
```

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: yam - YAM driver for AX.25

File: yam/1200.bin

File: yam/9600.bin

Licence:

\* (C) F6FBB 1998

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: 3c359 - 3Com 3C359 Token Link Velocity XL adapter

File: 3com/3C359.bin

Licence:

/\*

\* The firmware this driver downloads into the tokenring card is a  
\* separate program and is not GPL'd source code, even though the Linux  
\* side driver and the routine that loads this data into the card are.

\*

\* This firmware is licensed to you strictly for use in conjunction  
\* with the use of 3Com 3C359 TokenRing adapters. There is no  
\* warranty expressed or implied about its fitness for any purpose.

\*/

/\* 3c359\_microcode.mac: 3Com 3C359 Tokenring microcode.

\*

\* Notes:

\* - Loaded from xl\_init upon adapter initialization.

\*

\* Available from 3Com as part of their standard 3C359 driver.

\*/

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: pcnet\_cs - NE2000 compatible PCMCIA adapter

File: cis/LA-PCM.cis

File: cis/PCMLM28.cis

File: cis/DP83903.cis

File: cis/NE2K.cis

File: cis/tamarack.cis

File: cis/PE-200.cis

File: cis/PE520.cis

Source: cis/src/LA-PCM.cis

Source: cis/src/PCMLM28.cis

Source: cis/src/DP83903.cis

Source: cis/src/NE2K.cis

Source: cis/src/tamarack.cis

Source: cis/src/PE-200.cis  
Source: cis/src/PE520.cis

Licence: Dual GPLv2/MPL

Originally developed by the pcmcia-cs project  
Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000 David A. Hinds

---

Driver: 3c589\_cs - 3Com PCMCIA adapter

File: cis/3CXEM556.cis  
Source: cis/src/3CXEM556.cis

Licence: Dual GPLv2/MPL

Originally developed by the pcmcia-cs project  
Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000 David A. Hinds

---

Driver: 3c574\_cs - 3Com PCMCIA adapter

File: cis/3CCFEM556.cis  
Source: cis/src/3CCFEM556.cis

Licence: Dual GPLv2/MPL

Originally developed by the pcmcia-cs project  
Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000 David A. Hinds

---

Driver: serial\_cs - Serial PCMCIA adapter

File: cis/MT5634ZLX.cis  
File: cis/RS-COM-2P.cis  
File: cis/COMpad2.cis  
File: cis/COMpad4.cis  
Source: cis/src/MT5634ZLX.cis  
Source: cis/src/RS-COM-2P.cis  
Source: cis/src/COMpad2.cis  
Source: cis/src/COMpad4.cis

Licence: Dual GPLv2/MPL

Originally developed by the pcmcia-cs project  
Copyright (C) 1998, 1999, 2000 David A. Hinds

---

Driver: serial\_cs - Serial PCMCIA adapter

File: cis/SW\_555\_SER.cis

File: cis/SW\_7xx\_SER.cis

File: cis/SW\_8xx\_SER.cis

Licence: GPLv3

Copyright Sierra Wireless

-----  
Driver: smc91c92\_cs - SMC 91Cxx PCMCIA

File: ositech/Xilinx7OD.bin

Licence: Allegedly GPL, but no source visible. Marked:

This file contains the firmware of Seven of Diamonds from OSITECH.  
(Special thanks to Kevin MacPherson of OSITECH)

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: cx23418 - Conexant PCI Broadcast A/V with MPEG encoder

File: v4l-cx23418-apu.fw

File: v4l-cx23418-cpu.fw

File: v4l-cx23418-dig.fw

Licence:

Conexant grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with Conexant devices, but not as a part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License. These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

-----  
Driver: cx23885 - Conexant PCI Express Broadcast A/V decoder

File: v4l-cx23885-avcore-01.fw

File: v4l-cx23885-enc.fw

Licence:

Conexant grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with Conexant devices, but not as a part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves

to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License.  
These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be  
useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty  
of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

---

Driver: cx23840 - Conexant sideport Broadcast A/V decoder

File: v4l-cx25840.fw

Licence:

Conexant grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware  
files for use with Conexant devices, but not as a part of the Linux  
kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves  
to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License.  
These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be  
useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty  
of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

---

Driver: qlogicpti - PTI Qlogic, ISP Driver

File: qlogic/isp1000.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: myri\_sbus - MyriCOM Gigabit Ethernet

File: myricom/lanai.bin

Licence: Unknown

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: bnx2x: Broadcom Everest

File: bnx2x-e1-4.8.53.0.fw

File: bnx2x-e1h-4.8.53.0.fw

File: bnx2x-e1-5.2.7.0.fw

File: bnx2x-e1h-5.2.7.0.fw

File: bnx2x-e1-5.2.13.0.fw

File: bnx2x-e1h-5.2.13.0.fw

File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-6.0.34.0.fw

File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-6.0.34.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-6.0.34.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-6.2.5.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-6.2.5.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-6.2.5.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-6.2.9.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-6.2.9.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-6.2.9.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-7.0.20.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-7.0.20.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-7.0.20.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-7.0.23.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-7.0.23.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-7.0.23.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-7.0.29.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-7.0.29.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-7.0.29.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-7.2.16.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-7.2.16.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-7.2.16.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-7.2.51.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-7.2.51.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-7.2.51.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1-7.8.2.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e1h-7.8.2.0.fw  
File: bnx2x/bnx2x-e2-7.8.2.0.fw

License:

Copyright (c) 2007-2011 Broadcom Corporation

This file contains firmware data derived from proprietary unpublished source code, Copyright (c) 2007-2011 Broadcom Corporation.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright notice is accompanying it.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----

Driver: bnx2 - Broadcom NetXtremeII

File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-06-4.6.16.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-06-5.0.0.j3.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-06-5.0.0.j6.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-06-6.0.15.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-06-6.2.1.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-06-6.2.3.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-4.6.17.fw



File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-5.0.0.j3.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-5.0.0.j9.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-5.0.0.j15.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-6.0.17.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-6.2.1.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-6.2.1a.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-mips-09-6.2.1b.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-06-4.6.16.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-06-5.0.0.j3.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-06-6.0.15.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09-4.6.15.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09-5.0.0.j3.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09-5.0.0.j10.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09-6.0.17.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09ax-5.0.0.j3.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09ax-5.0.0.j10.fw  
File: bnx2/bnx2-rv2p-09ax-6.0.17.fw

Licence:

This file contains firmware data derived from proprietary unpublished source code, Copyright (c) 2004 - 2010 Broadcom Corporation.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright notice is accompanying it.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----  
Driver: netxen\_nic - NetXen Multi port (1/10) Gigabit Ethernet NIC

File: phanfw.bin  
Version: 4.0.588

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.phanfw for details.

-----  
Driver: dvb-ttpci -- AV7110 cards

File: av7110/bootcode.bin  
Source: av7110/Boot.S  
Source: av7110/Makefile

Licence: GPLv2 or later

ARM assembly source code from <http://www.linuxtv.org/downloads/firmware/Boot.S>

Driver: snd-wavefront - ISA WaveFront sound card

File: yamaha/yss225\_registers.bin

Licence: Allegedly GPLv2+, but no source visible.

Found in hex form in kernel source, with the following comment:  
Copyright (c) 1998-2002 by Paul Davis <pbdb@op.net>

---

Driver: rt61pci - Ralink RT2561, RT2561S, RT2661 wireless MACs

File: rt2561.bin

File: rt2561s.bin

File: rt2661.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ralink-firmware.txt for details

Downloaded from <http://www.ralinktech.com/ralink/Home/Support/Linux.html>

---

Driver: rt73usb - Ralink RT2571W, RT2671 wireless MACs

File: rt73.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ralink-firmware.txt for details

Downloaded from <http://www.ralinktech.com/ralink/Home/Support/Linux.html>

---

Driver: rt2800pci - Ralink RT2860, RT2890, RT3090, RT3290, RT5390 wireless MACs

File: rt2860.bin

File: rt3290.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ralink-firmware.txt for details

Binary file supplied by Shiang Tu <shiang\_tu@ralinktech.com>. Firmware Version 34  
rt3290.bin is a specific firmware support the RT3290 chip. Firmware Version 37

---

Driver: rt2860sta - Ralink RT3090 wireless MACs

File: rt3090.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ralink-firmware.txt for details

This is a link to rt2860.bin for compatibility.

---

Driver: rt2800usb - Ralink RT2870, RT3070, RT3071, RT3072, RT5370 wireless MACs

File: rt2870.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ralink-firmware.txt for details

Binary file supplied by Shiang Tu <shiang\_tu@ralinktech.com>. Firmware Version 29

---

Driver: rt2870sta - Ralink RT2870, RT3070, RT3071 wireless MACs

File: rt3070.bin

File: rt3071.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ralink-firmware.txt for details

rt3070.bin is a link to rt2870.bin for compatibility.

rt3071.bin is a copy of bytes 4096-8191 of rt2870.bin for compatibility.

---

Driver: usbdux/usbduxfast/usbduxsigma - usbdux data acquisition cards

File: usbdux\_firmware.bin

File: usbduxfast\_firmware.bin

File: usbduxsigma\_firmware.bin

Source: usbdux/fx2-include.asm

Source: usbdux/usbduxfast\_firmware.asm

Source: usbdux/usbdux\_firmware.asm

Source: usbdux/usbduxsigma\_firmware.asm

Licence: GPLv2. See source code in usbdux/ subdirectory.

Provided from the author, Bernd Porr <BerndPorr@f2s.com>

---

Driver: xc5000 - Xceive 5000 Tuner driver

File: dvb-fe-xc5000-1.6.114.fw

Version: 1.6.114

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.xc5000 for details

Driver: dib0700 - DiBcom dib0700 USB DVB bridge driver

File: dvb-usb-dib0700-1.20.fw

Version: 1.20

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.dib0700 for details

---

Driver: ath3k - DFU Driver for Atheros bluetooth chipset AR3011

File: ath3k-1.fw

Version: 1.0

Fix EEPROM radio table issue and change PID to 3005

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: mga - Matrox G200/G400/G550

File: matrox/g200\_warp.fw

File: matrox/g400\_warp.fw

Licence:

Copyright 1999 Matrox Graphics Inc.

All Rights Reserved.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL MATROX GRAPHICS INC., OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

---

Driver: r128 - ATI Rage 128

File: r128/r128\_cce.bin

Licence:

Copyright 2000 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

- \* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
- \* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
- \* to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
- \* the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
- \* and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
- \* Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:
- \*
- \* The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next
- \* paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the
- \* Software.
- \*
- \* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
- \* IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
- \* FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
- \* PRECISION INSIGHT AND/OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR
- \* OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE,
- \* ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR
- OTHER
- \* DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Found in decimal form in kernel source.

---

Driver: radeon - ATI Radeon

File: radeon/R100\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/R200\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/R300\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/R420\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/RS600\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/RS690\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/R520\_cp.bin  
File: radeon/R600\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/R600\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV610\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV610\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV630\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV630\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV620\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV620\_me.bin

File: radeon/RV635\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV635\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV670\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV670\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RS780\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RS780\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV770\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV770\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV730\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV730\_me.bin  
File: radeon/RV710\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/RV710\_me.bin

Licence:

- \* Copyright 2007-2009 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.
- \* All Rights Reserved.
- \*
- \* Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a
- \* copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"),
- \* to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation
- \* the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense,
- \* and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the
- \* Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:
- \*
- \* The above copyright notice and this permission notice (including the next
- \* paragraph) shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the
- \* Software.
- \*
- \* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR
- \* IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY,
- \* FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL
- \* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER(S) AND/OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE
- \* LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION
- \* OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION
- \* WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----

Driver: radeon - ATI Radeon

File: radeon/R600\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/R700\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/CEDAR\_me.bin  
File: radeon/CEDAR\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/CEDAR\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/CYPRESS\_me.bin  
File: radeon/CYPRESS\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/CYPRESS\_rlc.bin

File: radeon/JUNIPER\_me.bin  
File: radeon/JUNIPER\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/JUNIPER\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/REDWOOD\_me.bin  
File: radeon/REDWOOD\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/REDWOOD\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/PALM\_me.bin  
File: radeon/PALM\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/SUMO\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/BARTS\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/BARTS\_me.bin  
File: radeon/BARTS\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/BTC\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/CAICOS\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/CAICOS\_me.bin  
File: radeon/CAICOS\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/TURKS\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/TURKS\_me.bin  
File: radeon/TURKS\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/CAYMAN\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/CAYMAN\_me.bin  
File: radeon/CAYMAN\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/CAYMAN\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/SUMO\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/SUMO\_me.bin  
File: radeon/SUMO2\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/SUMO2\_me.bin  
File: radeon/ARUBA\_me.bin  
File: radeon/ARUBA\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/ARUBA\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/PITCAIRN\_ce.bin  
File: radeon/PITCAIRN\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/PITCAIRN\_me.bin  
File: radeon/PITCAIRN\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/PITCAIRN\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/TAHITI\_ce.bin  
File: radeon/TAHITI\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/TAHITI\_me.bin  
File: radeon/TAHITI\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/TAHITI\_rlc.bin  
File: radeon/VERDE\_ce.bin  
File: radeon/VERDE\_mc.bin  
File: radeon/VERDE\_me.bin  
File: radeon/VERDE\_pfp.bin  
File: radeon/VERDE\_rlc.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENSE.radeon for details.

-----  
Driver: s2255drv

File: f2255usb.bin  
File: s2250\_loader.fw  
File: s2250.fw

Licence:

Sensoray grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with Sensoray devices, but not as a part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License. These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

-----

Driver: rtl8192e - Realtek 8192 PCI wireless driver

File: RTL8192E/\*

Licence: Redistributable, provided by Realtek in their driver source download.

-----

Driver: lgs8gxx - Legend Silicon GB20600 demodulator driver

File: lgs8g75.fw

Licence: Unknown

-----

Driver: ib\_qib - QLogic Infiniband

File: qlogic/sd7220.fw

Licence:

- \* Copyright (c) 2007, 2008 QLogic Corporation. All rights reserved.
- \*
- \* This software is available to you under a choice of one of two
- \* licenses. You may choose to be licensed under the terms of the GNU
- \* General Public License (GPL) Version 2, available from the file
- \* COPYING in the main directory of this source tree, or the
- \* OpenIB.org BSD license below:
- \*
- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or
- \* without modification, are permitted provided that the following
- \* conditions are met:
- \*
- \* - Redistributions of source code must retain the above



- \* copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following
- \* disclaimer.
- \*
- \* - Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above
- \* copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following
- \* disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials
- \* provided with the distribution.
- \*
- \* THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,
- \* EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF
- \* MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
- \* NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS
- \* BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN
- \* ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN
- \* CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE
- \* SOFTWARE.

Found in hex form in kernel source.

-----

Driver: ueagle-atm - Driver for USB ADSL Modems based on Eagle IV Chipset

File: ueagle-atm/CMV4p.bin.v2

File: ueagle-atm/DSP4p.bin

File: ueagle-atm/eagleIV.fw

Version: 1.0

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ueagle-atm4-firmware for details

-----

Driver: ueagle-atm - Driver for USB ADSL Modems based on Eagle I,II,III

File: ueagle-atm/930-fpga.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVeiWO.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVepFR10.bin

File: ueagle-atm/DSP9p.bin

File: ueagle-atm/eagleIII.fw

File: ueagle-atm/adi930.fw

File: ueagle-atm/CMVep.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVepFR.bin

File: ueagle-atm/DSPei.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMV9i.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVepES03.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVepIT.bin

File: ueagle-atm/DSPep.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMV9p.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVepES.bin

File: ueagle-atm/CMVepWO.bin

File: ueagle-atm/eagleI.fw

File: ueagle-atm/CMVei.bin  
File: ueagle-atm/CMVepFR04.bin  
File: ueagle-atm/DSP9i.bin  
File: ueagle-atm/eagleII.fw  
Version: 1.1

Licence: Redistributable. Based on  
<https://mail.gna.org/public/eagleusb-dev/2004-11/msg00172.html>

---

Driver: vxge - Exar X3100 Series 10GbE PCIe I/O Virtualized Server Adapter

File: vxge/X3fw.ncf  
File: vxge/X3fw-pxe.ncf  
Version: 1.8.1

Licence:

This file contains firmware data derived from proprietary unpublished source code, Copyright (c) 2010 Exar Corporation.

Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright notice is accompanying it.

---

Driver: brcmsmac - Broadcom 802.11n softmac wireless LAN driver.

File: brcm/bcm43xx-0.fw  
File: brcm/bcm43xx\_hdr-0.fw  
Version: 610.812

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.broadcom\_bcm43xx for details.

---

Driver: brcmfmac - Broadcom 802.11n fullmac wireless LAN driver.

File: brcm/bcm4329-fullmac-4.bin  
File: brcm/brcmfmac43236b.bin  
File: brcm/brcmfmac4329.bin  
File: brcm/brcmfmac4330.bin  
File: brcm/brcmfmac4334.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.broadcom\_bcm43xx for details.

---

Driver: tda7706 - FM radio Highly integrated tuner for AM/FM car-radio

File: TDA7706\_OM\_v2.5.1\_boot.txt

File: TDA7706\_OM\_v3.0.2\_boot.txt

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.tda7706-firmware.txt for details.

Copyright © 2010 STMicroelectronics

-----  
Driver: wl12xx - Texas Instruments 802.11 WLAN driver for WiLink6/7 chips

File: ti-connectivity/wl1271-fw.bin

Version: 6.1.0.50.350 (STA-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl1271-fw-2.bin

Version: 6.1.5.50.74 (STA-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl1271-fw-ap.bin

Version: 6.2.1.0.54 (AP-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-3.bin

Version: 6.3.0.0.77

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-plt-3.bin

Version: 6.3.0.0.77 (PLT-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-4-sr.bin

Version: 6.3.5.0.98 (Single-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-4-mr.bin

Version: 6.5.2.0.15 (Multi-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-4-plt.bin

Version: 6.3.5.0.98 (PLT-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-5-sr.bin

Version: 6.3.10.2.115 (Single-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-5-mr.bin

Version: 6.5.7.0.27 (Multi-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-fw-5-plt.bin

Version: 6.3.10.2.115 (PLT-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw.bin

Version: 7.1.5.50.74 (STA-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-ap.bin

Version: 7.2.1.0.54 (AP-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-3.bin

Version: 7.3.0.0.77

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-plt-3.bin

Version: 7.3.0.0.77

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-4-sr.bin

Version: 7.3.5.0.98 (Single-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-4-mr.bin

Version: 7.5.2.0.15 (Multi-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-4-plt.bin

Version: 7.3.5.0.98 (PLT)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-5-sr.bin

Version: 7.3.10.2.115 (Single-role)

File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-5-mr.bin

Version: 7.5.7.0.27 (Multi-role)  
File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-fw-5-plt.bin  
Version: 7.3.10.2.115 (PLT-only)

File: ti-connectivity/wl127x-nvs.bin  
File: ti-connectivity/wl128x-nvs.bin  
sl: ti-connectivity/wl12xx-nvs.bin -> wl127x-nvs.bin  
sl: ti-connectivity/wl1271-nvs.bin -> wl127x-nvs.bin

Licence: See LICENCE.ti-connectivity for details.

The NVS file includes two parts:

- radio calibration
- HW configuration parameters (aka. INI values)

The published NVS files are for testing only. Every device needs to have a unique NVS which is properly calibrated for best results. You can find more information about NVS generation for your device here:

<http://wireless.kernel.org/en/users/Drivers/wl12xx/calibrator>

If you're using a wl127x based device, use a symbolic link called wl1271-nvs.bin that links to the wl127x-nvs.bin file. If you are using wl128x, link to wl128x-nvs.bin instead.

The driver expects to find the firmwares under a ti-connectivity subdirectory. So if your system looks for firmwares in /lib/firmware, the firmwares for wl12xx chips must be located in /lib/firmware/ti-connectivity/.

-----

Driver: wl18xx - Texas Instruments 802.11 WLAN driver for WiLink8 chips

File: ti-connectivity/wl18xx-fw.bin  
Version: 8.2.0.0.100

Licence: See LICENCE.ti-connectivity for details.

The driver expects to find the firmwares under a ti-connectivity subdirectory. So if your system looks for firmwares in /lib/firmware, the firmwares for wl18xx chips must be located in /lib/firmware/ti-connectivity/.

-----

Driver: TI\_ST - Texas Instruments bluetooth driver

File: ti-connectivity/TIInit\_7.2.31.bts

Licence: See LICENCE.ti-connectivity for details.

TIInit\_7.2.31.bts version 7.2.31

In order to use that file copy it to /lib/firmware/ti-connectivity.

---

Driver: tlg2300 - Telgent 2300 V4L/DVB driver.

File: tlg2300\_firmware.bin

Licence:

Telegent System grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with devices containing the chip tlg2300, but not as a part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License. These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

---

Driver: r8712u - Realtek 802.11n WLAN driver for RTL8712U

File: rtlwifi/rtl8712u.bin

Info: From Vendor's rtl8712\_8188\_8191\_8192SU\_usb\_linux\_v7\_0.20100831  
Reverted rtl8188C\_8192C\_8192D\_usb\_linux\_v3.4.2\_3727.20120404

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.rtlwifi\_firmware.txt for details.

---

Driver: rtl8192ce - Realtek 802.11n WLAN driver for RTL8192CE

File: rtlwifi/rtl8192cfw.bin

File: rtlwifi/rtl8192cfwU.bin

File: rtlwifi/rtl8192cfwU\_B.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.rtlwifi\_firmware.txt for details.

---

Driver: rtl8192cu - Realtek 802.11n WLAN driver for RTL8192CU

File: rtlwifi/rtl8192cufw.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.rtlwifi\_firmware.txt for details.

---

Driver: rtl8192se - Realtek 802.11n WLAN driver for RTL8192SE

Info: updated from rtl\_92ce\_92se\_92de\_linux\_mac80211\_0004.0816.2011 driver version  
File: rtlwifi/rtl8192sefw.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.rtlwifi\_firmware.txt for details.

-----

Driver: rtl8192de - Realtek 802.11n WLAN driver for RTL8192DE

Info: updated from Realtek version rtl\_92ce\_92se\_92de\_linux\_mac80211\_0004.0816.2011  
File: rtlwifi/rtl8192defw.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.rtlwifi\_firmware.txt for details.

-----

Driver: rtl8723e - Realtek 802.11n WLAN driver for RTL8723E

Info: Taken from Realtek version rtl\_92ce\_92se\_92de\_8723ae\_linux\_mac80211\_0007.0809.2012  
File: rtlwifi/rtl8723fw.bin  
File: rtlwifi/rtl8723fw\_B.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.rtlwifi\_firmware.txt for details.

-----

Driver: r8169 - RealTek 8169/8168/8101 ethernet driver.

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168d-1.fw  
File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168d-2.fw  
File: rtl\_nic/rtl8105e-1.fw  
File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168e-1.fw  
File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168e-2.fw

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168e-3.fw  
Version: 0.0.4

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168f-1.fw  
Version: 0.0.5

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168f-2.fw  
Version: 0.0.4

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8411-1.fw  
Version: 0.0.3

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8402-1.fw  
Version: 0.0.1

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8106e-1.fw  
Version: 0.0.1

File: rtl\_nic/rtl8168g-1.fw  
Version: 0.0.3

Licence:

- \* Copyright © 2011, Realtek Semiconductor Corporation
- \*
- \* Permission is hereby granted for the distribution of this firmware
- \* data in hexadecimal or equivalent format, provided this copyright
- \* notice is accompanying it.

---

Driver: vt6656 - VIA VT6656 USB wireless driver

File: vntwusb.fw

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.via\_vt6656 for details.

---

Driver: DFU Driver for Atheros bluetooth chipset AR3012

File: ar3k/AthrBT\_0x01020001.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x01020001\_26.dfu  
File: ar3k/AthrBT\_0x01020200.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x01020200\_26.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x01020200\_40.dfu  
File: ar3k/AthrBT\_0x31010000.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x31010000\_40.dfu  
File: ar3k/AthrBT\_0x11020000.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x11020000\_40.dfu  
File: ar3k/AthrBT\_0x01020201.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x01020201\_26.dfu  
File: ar3k/ramps\_0x01020201\_40.dfu

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: Atheros AR300x UART HCI Bluetooth Chip driver

File: ar3k/1020201/PS\_ASIC.pst  
File: ar3k/1020201/RamPatch.txt  
File: ar3k/1020200/ar3kbdaddr.pst  
File: ar3k/1020200/PS\_ASIC.pst  
File: ar3k/1020200/RamPatch.txt  
File: ar3k/30101/ar3kbdaddr.pst

File: ar3k/30101/PS\_ASIC.pst  
File: ar3k/30101/RamPatch.txt  
File: ar3k/30000/ar3kbdaddr.pst  
File: ar3k/30000/PS\_ASIC.pst  
File: ar3k/30000/RamPatch.txt

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: ath6kl - Atheros support for AR6003

File: ath6k/AR6004/hw1.3/fw-3.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6004/hw1.3/bdata.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6004/hw1.2/fw-2.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6004/hw1.2/bdata.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw1.0/otp.bin.z77  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw1.0/bdata.SD31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw1.0/bdata.SD32.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw1.0/data.patch.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw1.0/bdata.WB31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw1.0/athwlan.bin.z77  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/fw-2.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/fw-3.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/otp.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/athwlan.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/endpointping.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/bdata.SD31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/bdata.SD32.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/data.patch.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.1.1/bdata.WB31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.0/otp.bin.z77  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.0/bdata.SD31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.0/bdata.SD32.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.0/data.patch.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.0/bdata.WB31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003/hw2.0/athwlan.bin.z77  
File: ath6k/AR6002/eeprom.data  
File: ath6k/AR6002/eeprom.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6002/athwlan.bin.z77  
File: ath6k/AR6002/data.patch.hw2\_0.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: myri10ge - Myri10GE 10GbE NIC driver

File: myri10ge\_eth\_z8e.dat  
File: myri10ge\_ethp\_z8e.dat  
File: myri10ge\_rss\_eth\_z8e.dat



File: myri10ge\_rss\_ethp\_z8e.dat  
Version: 1.4.52

License: Redistributable. See LICENCE.myri10ge\_firmware for details.

---

Driver: ath6kl - Atheros support for AR6003 WiFi-Bluetooth combo module

File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/athwlan.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/bdata.SD31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/bdata.SD32.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/bdata.WB31.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/data.patch.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/endpointping.bin  
File: ath6k/AR6003.1/hw2.1.1/otp.bin

License: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: ath6kl - Atheros support for AR3001 WiFi-Bluetooth combo module

File: ar3k/30101coex/ar3kbdaddr.pst  
File: ar3k/30101coex/PS\_ASIC\_aclLowPri.pst  
File: ar3k/30101coex/PS\_ASIC\_aclHighPri.pst  
File: ar3k/30101coex/PS\_ASIC.pst  
File: ar3k/30101coex/RamPatch.txt

License: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: drxk - Micronas DRX-K demodulator driver

File: dvb-usb-terratec-h5-drxk.fw

Licence:

TERRATEC grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with TERRATEC devices, but not as part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License.

These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

---

Driver: ene-ub6250 -- ENE UB6250 SD card reader driver

File: ene-ub6250/sd\_init1.bin  
File: ene-ub6250/sd\_init2.bin  
File: ene-ub6250/sd\_rdwr.bin  
File: ene-ub6250/ms\_init.bin  
File: ene-ub6250/msp\_rdwr.bin  
File: ene-ub6250/ms\_rdwr.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.ene\_firmware for details.

---

Driver: isci -- Intel C600 SAS controller driver

File: isci/isci\_firmware.bin  
Source: isci/create\_fw.c  
Source: isci/create\_fw.h  
Source: isci/probe\_roms.h  
Source: isci/Makefile

Licence: GPLv2

---

Driver: ar5523 -- Atheros AR5523 based USB Wifi dongles

File: ar5523.bin

Licence: Redistributable. See LICENCE.atheros\_firmware for details

---

Driver: s5p-mfc - Samsung MFC video encoder/decoder driver

File: s5p-mfc/s5p-mfc.fw  
File: s5p-mfc/s5p-mfc-v6.fw

Licence:  
Samsung grants permission to use and redistribute these firmware files for use with Exynos series devices, but not as part of the Linux kernel or in any other form which would require these files themselves to be covered by the terms of the GNU General Public License.

These firmware files are distributed in the hope that they will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

---

=====

lmdb-libs 0.9.29

Copyright 2011-2021 Howard Chu, Symas Corp.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted only as authorized by the OpenLDAP Public License.

A copy of this license is available in the file LICENSE in the top-level directory of the distribution or, alternatively, at [<http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html>](http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html).

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Individual files and/or contributed packages may be copyright by other parties and/or subject to additional restrictions.

This work also contains materials derived from public sources.

Additional information about OpenLDAP can be obtained at [<http://www.openldap.org/>](http://www.openldap.org/).

The OpenLDAP Public License  
Version 2.8, 17 August 2003

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions in source form must retain copyright statements and notices,
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce applicable copyright statements and notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution, and
3. Redistributions must contain a verbatim copy of this document.

The OpenLDAP Foundation may revise this license from time to time. Each revision is distinguished by a version number. You may use this Software under terms of this license revision or under the terms of any subsequent revision of the license.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION, ITS CONTRIBUTORS, OR THE AUTHOR(S) OR OWNER(S) OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES;

LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The names of the authors and copyright holders must not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealing in this Software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this Software shall at all times remain with copyright holders.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Copyright 1999-2003 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA. All Rights Reserved. Permission to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this document is granted.

---

lm\_sensors- libs 3.6.0

This software is licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4 and GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

logrotate 3.18.0

This software is licensed under GPLv2; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

lshw B.02.20

This software is licensed under GPLv2; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

lua-libs 5.4.4

Copyright © 1994–2025 Lua.org, PUC-Rio.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR

OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

lvm2 2.03.28

Copyright (C) 1997-2025 Red Hat, Inc.

This software is licensed under GPLv2; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

lvm2-libs 2.03.28

Copyright (C) 1997-2025 Red Hat, Inc.

This software is licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

lz4-libs 1.9.3

Copyright (c) 2011-2020, Yann Collet  
All rights reserved.

For library files:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

- all other files use a GPL-2.0-or-later license, unless explicitly stated otherwise, which is reproduced in Appendix 2 below.

---

lzo 2.1

Authors of the LZO data compression library:

Markus F.X.J. Oberhumer. Invented, designed and implemented LZO.

GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

man-db 2.9.3

Copyright (C) 1990, 1991 John W. Eaton.

Copyright (C) 1994, 1995 Markus Armbruster.

Copyright (C) 1994, 1995 Graeme W. Wilford. (Wilf.)

Copyright (C) 1995 Carl Edman.

Copyright (C) 1996, 1997, 1998, 2000 Fabrizio Polacco.

Copyright (C) 2001-2024 Colin Watson.

Copyright (C) 1984, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

mcstrans 3.6

The SELinux userspace tool and library repository contains a number of different tools and libraries which each carry their own licensing information. In each tool and library subdirectory look for a LICENSE file which contains the license information for that portion of the repository.

---

---

mdadm 4.3

GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

memtest86+ 5.3.1

---

---

mokutil 0.7.2

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

mpdecimal 2.5.1

/\*

\* Copyright (c) 2008-2020 Stefan Krah. All rights reserved.

\*

\* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

\* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

\* are met:

\*

- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \*
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
- \*/

---

mpfr 4.1.0

Authors of MPFR (in chronological order of initial contribution):

Guillaume Hanrot	Main author
Fabrice Rouillier	Original version of mul_ui.c, gmp_op.c
Paul Zimmermann	Main author
Sylvie Boldo	Original version of agm.c and log.c
Jean-Luc R��my	Original version of zeta.c
Emmanuel Jeandel	Original version of exp3.c, const_pi.c, sincos.c
Mathieu Dutour	acos.c, asin.c, atan.c and early gamma.c
Vincent Lef��vre	Main author
David Daney	Hyperbolic and inverse hyperbolic functions, base-2 and base-10 exponential and logarithm, factorial
Alain Delplanque	Rewritten get_str.c
Ludovic Meunier	Error function (erf.c)
Patrick P��lissier	Main author
Laurent Fousse	Original version of sum.c
Damien Stehl��	Function mpfr_get_ld_2exp
Philippe Th��veny	Main author
Sylvain Chevillard	Original version of ai.c
Charles Karney	mpfr_nrandom and mpfr_erandom functions
Fredrik Johansson	New version of mpfr_const_euler
Micka��l Gastineau	MPFRbench program
Jianyang Pan	Formally proven code for mpfr_add1sp1

The main authors are included in the MPFR mailing-list <mpfr@inria.fr>. This is the preferred way to contact us. For further information, please look at the MPFR web page <<https://www.mpfr.org/>>.

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

mttools 4.0.26

Copyright © 1992, 1994–1997, 1999–2001, 2003–2017, 2021 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

ncurses 6.2

© 2020 Thomas E. Dickey

© 1998-2012, 2018 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

ncurses-base 6.2

© 2020 Thomas E. Dickey

© 1998-2012, 2018 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

ncurses-libs 6.2

© 2020 Thomas E. Dickey

© 1998-2012, 2018 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

nettle 3.10.1

© 2025 Nettle Developers

Licensed under GPLv2; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

net-tools 2

© 2025 net-tools Developers

Licensed under GPLv2; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

NetworkManager 1.53.4



© 2025 NetworkManager Developers

This software is licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4 and GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

NetworkMana ger-libnm 1.53.4

© 2025 NetworkManager Developers

This software is licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

NetworkMana ger-team 1.53.4

© 2025 NetworkManager Developers

This software is licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4 and GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

nftables 1.0.9

Pablo Neira Ayuso [pablo@netfilter.org](mailto:pablo@netfilter.org)

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

npth 1.6

This software is licensed under Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions; LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

Package: npth

Download: <https://gnupg.org/ftp/gcrypt/npth/>

Repository: [git://git.gnupg.org/npth.git](https://git.gnupg.org/npth.git)

Maintainer: Werner Koch <[wk@gnupg.org](mailto:wk@gnupg.org)>

Bug reports: [gnupg-devel@gnupg.org](mailto:gnupg-devel@gnupg.org)

Security related bug reports: [security@gnupg.org](mailto:security@gnupg.org)

License: LGPLv2+

nPth is free software. See the file COPYING.LIB for copying conditions. License copyright years may be listed using range notation, e.g., 2000-2013, indicating that every year in the range, inclusive, is a copyrightable year that would otherwise be listed individually.

\* Authors

g10 Code GmbH <[code@g10code.com](mailto:code@g10code.com)>

- Design and implementation.

\* Copyright

nPth is Copyright (C) 2011, 2012, 2014, 2015, 2017 g10 Code GmbH

nPth is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2.1 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

nPth is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU Lesser General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU Lesser General Public License along with this program; if not, see <<https://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

```
# This file is Copyright 2011, 2012 g10 Code GmbH
#
# This file is free software; as a special exception the author gives
# unlimited permission to copy and/or distribute it, with or without
# modifications, as long as this notice is preserved.
#
# This file is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but
# WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY, to the extent permitted by law; without even the
# implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
```

---

nspr 4.35.0

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

nss 3.101.0

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mozilla Foundation

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

nss-softokn 3.101.0

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mozilla Foundation

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

nss-softokn- freebl 3.101.0

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mozilla Foundation

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

---

nss-sysinit 3.101.0

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mozilla Foundation

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

---

nss-util 3.101.0

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mozilla Foundation

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

---

numactl-libs 2.0.19

/\* Simple NUMA library.

Copyright (C) 2003,2004,2005,2008 Andi Kleen,SuSE Labs and  
Cliff Wickman,SGL.

Licensed under GPLv2 AND LGPLv2.1. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

oniguruma 6.9.6

Oniguruma LICENSE

-----

Copyright (c) 2002-2020 K.Kosako <kkosako0@gmail.com>  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR

CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

openldap 2.6.8

Copyright 1998-2024 The OpenLDAP Foundation  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted only as authorized by the OpenLDAP Public License.

A copy of this license is available in the file LICENSE in the top-level directory of the distribution or, alternatively, at [<http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html>](http://www.OpenLDAP.org/license.html).

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Individual files and/or contributed packages may be copyright by other parties and/or subject to additional restrictions.

This work is derived from the University of Michigan LDAP v3.3 distribution. Information concerning this software is available at [<http://www.umich.edu/~dirsvcs/ldap/ldap.html>](http://www.umich.edu/~dirsvcs/ldap/ldap.html).

This work also contains materials derived from public sources.

Additional information about OpenLDAP can be obtained at [<http://www.openldap.org/>](http://www.openldap.org/).

---

Portions Copyright 1998-2013 Kurt D. Zeilenga.  
Portions Copyright 1998-2006 Net Boolean Incorporated.  
Portions Copyright 2001-2006 IBM Corporation.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted only as authorized by the OpenLDAP Public License.

---

Portions Copyright 1999-2008 Howard Y.H. Chu.  
Portions Copyright 1999-2008 Symas Corporation.  
Portions Copyright 1998-2003 Hallvard B. Furuseth.

Portions Copyright 2007-2011 Gavin Henry.  
Portions Copyright 2007-2011 Suretec Systems Ltd.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that this notice is preserved. The names of the copyright holders may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission. This software is provided ``as is" without express or implied warranty.

---

Portions Copyright (c) 1992-1996 Regents of the University of Michigan.  
All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that this notice is preserved and that due credit is given to the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. This software is provided ``as is" without express or implied warranty.

---

openssh 8.7p

This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that.

OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

1)

- \* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen <ylo@cs.hut.fi>, Espoo, Finland
- \* All rights reserved
- \*
- \* As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software
- \* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this
- \* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is
- \* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be
- \* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

[Tatu continues]

- \* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or
- \* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that
- \* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included
- \* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements
- \* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most
- \* restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>".

The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

## NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED

OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES,

INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING

OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY

YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

3)

ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license.

- \* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres <dm@lcs.mit.edu>.
- \*
- \* Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is
- \* permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the
- \* OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license:

- \* @version 3.0 (December 2000)
- \*
- \* Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)
- \*
- \* @author Vincent Rijmen <vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>
- \* @author Antoon Bosselaers <antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>
- \* @author Paulo Barreto <paulo.barreto@terra.com.br>
- \*
- \* This code is hereby placed in the public domain.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS
- \* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED
- \* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
- \* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR
- \* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF
- \* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
- \* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
- \* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE
- \* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE,
- \* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license, held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from original Berkeley code.

- \* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995
- \* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.
- \*
- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
  - \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  - \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
  - \* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND
- \* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
- LIABLE
- \* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR
- CONSEQUENTIAL
- \* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE
- GOODS
- \* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
- \* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,
- STRICT
- \* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
- \* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
- \* SUCH DAMAGE.

6)

Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl  
 Theo de Raadt  
 Niels Provos  
 Dug Song  
 Aaron Campbell  
 Damien Miller  
 Kevin Steves  
 Daniel Kouril  
 Wesley Griffin  
 Per Allansson  
 Nils Nordman  
 Simon Wilkinson

- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
  - \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
  - \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright



- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED

WARRANTIES

- \* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.
- \* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
- \* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,

BUT

- \* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF

USE,

- \* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY
- \* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
- \* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF
- \* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
 \$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.20 2017/04/30 23:26:16 djm Exp \$

---

openssh- clients 8.7p

This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that.

OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

- 1)
  - \* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen <ylo@cs.hut.fi>, Espoo, Finland
  - \* All rights reserved
  - \*
  - \* As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software
  - \* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this
  - \* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is
  - \* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be
  - \* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

[Tatu continues]

- \* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or
- \* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that
- \* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included
- \* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements
- \* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most
- \* restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about

have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library
- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>".

The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

## NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED

OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES,

INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING

OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER

PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE

## POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

3)

ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license.

- \* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres <dm@lcs.mit.edu>.
- \*
- \* Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is
- \* permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the
- \* OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license:

- \* @version 3.0 (December 2000)
- \*
- \* Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)
- \*
- \* @author Vincent Rijmen <vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>
- \* @author Antoon Bosselaers <antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>
- \* @author Paulo Barreto <paulo.barreto@terra.com.br>
- \*
- \* This code is hereby placed in the public domain.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS
- \* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED
- \* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
- \* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR
- \* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF
- \* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
- \* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
- \* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE
- \* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE,
- \* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license, held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from original Berkeley code.

- \* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995
- \* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.
- \*
- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright

- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors
- \* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
- \* without specific prior written permission.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND
- \* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

PURPOSE

- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE

LIABLE

- \* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR

CONSEQUENTIAL

- \* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE

GOODS

- \* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
- \* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,

STRICT

- \* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
- \* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
- \* SUCH DAMAGE.

6)  
 Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard  
 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl  
 Theo de Raadt  
 Niels Provos  
 Dug Song  
 Aaron Campbell  
 Damien Miller  
 Kevin Steves  
 Daniel Kouril  
 Wesley Griffin  
 Per Allansson  
 Nils Nordman  
 Simon Wilkinson

- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \*

- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED

WARRANTIES

- \* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.
- \* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,
- \* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,

BUT

- \* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF

USE,

- \* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY
- \* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT
- \* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF
- \* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
\$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.20 2017/04/30 23:26:16 djm Exp \$

=====

openssh- server 8.7p

This file is part of the OpenSSH software.

The licences which components of this software fall under are as follows. First, we will summarize and say that all components are under a BSD licence, or a licence more free than that.

OpenSSH contains no GPL code.

1)

- \* Copyright (c) 1995 Tatu Ylonen <ylo@cs.hut.fi>, Espoo, Finland
- \* All rights reserved
- \*
- \* As far as I am concerned, the code I have written for this software
- \* can be used freely for any purpose. Any derived versions of this
- \* software must be clearly marked as such, and if the derived work is
- \* incompatible with the protocol description in the RFC file, it must be
- \* called by a name other than "ssh" or "Secure Shell".

[Tatu continues]

- \* However, I am not implying to give any licenses to any patents or
- \* copyrights held by third parties, and the software includes parts that
- \* are not under my direct control. As far as I know, all included
- \* source code is used in accordance with the relevant license agreements
- \* and can be used freely for any purpose (the GNU license being the most
- \* restrictive); see below for details.

[However, none of that term is relevant at this point in time. All of these restrictively licenced software components which he talks about have been removed from OpenSSH, i.e.,

- RSA is no longer included, found in the OpenSSL library

- IDEA is no longer included, its use is deprecated
- DES is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- GMP is no longer used, and instead we call BN code from OpenSSL
- Zlib is now external, in a library
- The make-ssh-known-hosts script is no longer included
- TSS has been removed
- MD5 is now external, in the OpenSSL library
- RC4 support has been replaced with ARC4 support from OpenSSL
- Blowfish is now external, in the OpenSSL library

[The licence continues]

Note that any information and cryptographic algorithms used in this software are publicly available on the Internet and at any major bookstore, scientific library, and patent office worldwide. More information can be found e.g. at "<http://www.cs.hut.fi/crypto>".

The legal status of this program is some combination of all these permissions and restrictions. Use only at your own responsibility. You will be responsible for any legal consequences yourself; I am not making any claims whether possessing or using this is legal or not in your country, and I am not taking any responsibility on your behalf.

#### NO WARRANTY

BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED

OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES,

INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING

OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER

PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

3)

ssh-keyscan was contributed by David Mazieres under a BSD-style license.

- \* Copyright 1995, 1996 by David Mazieres <dm@lcs.mit.edu>.
- \*
- \* Modification and redistribution in source and binary forms is
- \* permitted provided that due credit is given to the author and the
- \* OpenBSD project by leaving this copyright notice intact.

4)

The Rijndael implementation by Vincent Rijmen, Antoon Bosselaers and Paulo Barreto is in the public domain and distributed with the following license:

- \* @version 3.0 (December 2000)
- \*
- \* Optimised ANSI C code for the Rijndael cipher (now AES)
- \*
- \* @author Vincent Rijmen <vincent.rijmen@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>
- \* @author Antoon Bosselaers <antoon.bosselaers@esat.kuleuven.ac.be>
- \* @author Paulo Barreto <paulo.barreto@terra.com.br>
- \*
- \* This code is hereby placed in the public domain.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS
- \* OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED
- \* WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE
- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE
- \* LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR
- \* CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF
- \* SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR
- \* BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY,
- \* WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE
- \* OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE,
- \* EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

5)

One component of the ssh source code is under a 3-clause BSD license, held by the University of California, since we pulled these parts from original Berkeley code.

- \* Copyright (c) 1983, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995
- \* The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.
- \*
- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the

- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors
- \* may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software
- \* without specific prior written permission.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS" AND
- \* ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR

PURPOSE

- \* ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE

LIABLE

- \* FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR

CONSEQUENTIAL

- \* DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE

GOODS

- \* OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION)
- \* HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT,

STRICT

- \* LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY
- \* OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF
- \* SUCH DAMAGE.

6)  
 Remaining components of the software are provided under a standard  
 2-term BSD licence with the following names as copyright holders:

Markus Friedl  
 Theo de Raadt  
 Niels Provos  
 Dug Song  
 Aaron Campbell  
 Damien Miller  
 Kevin Steves  
 Daniel Kouril  
 Wesley Griffin  
 Per Allansson  
 Nils Nordman  
 Simon Wilkinson

- \* Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without
- \* modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions
- \* are met:
- \* 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright
- \* notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the
- \* documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \*
- \* THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR
- \* IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED

WARRANTIES



\* OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.  
\* IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT,  
\* INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,  
BUT  
\* NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF  
USE,  
\* DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY  
\* THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT  
\* (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF  
\* THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

-----  
\$OpenBSD: LICENCE,v 1.20 2017/04/30 23:26:16 djm Exp \$

=====

---

openssl 3.5.0

#### Authors

=====

This is the list of OpenSSL authors for copyright purposes.  
It does not necessarily list everyone who has contributed code,  
since in some cases, their employer may be the copyright holder.  
To see the full list of contributors, see the revision history in  
source control.

#### Groups

-----

- \* OpenSSL Software Services, Inc.
- \* OpenSSL Software Foundation, Inc.
- \* Google LLC

#### Individuals

-----

- \* Andy Polyakov
- \* Ben Laurie
- \* Ben Kaduk
- \* Bernd Edlinger
- \* Bodo Möller
- \* David Benjamin
- \* David von Oheimb
- \* Dmitry Belyavskiy (Дмитрий Белявский)
- \* Emilia Käsper
- \* Eric Young
- \* Geoff Thorpe
- \* Holger Reif
- \* Kurt Roeckx
- \* Lutz Jänicke
- \* Mark J. Cox

- \* Matt Caswell
- \* Matthias St. Pierre
- \* Nicola Tuveri
- \* Nils Larsch
- \* Patrick Steuer
- \* Paul Dale
- \* Paul C. Sutton
- \* Paul Yang
- \* Ralf S. Engelschall
- \* Rich Salz
- \* Richard Levitte
- \* Shane Lontis
- \* Stephen Henson
- \* Steve Marquess
- \* Tim Hudson
- \* Tomáš Mráz
- \* Ulf Möller
- \* Valerii Krygin
- \* Viktor Dukhovni

Licensed under Apache License 2.0, which is reproduced in Appendix 3 below.

---

openssl-lib 3.5.0

#### Authors

---

This is the list of OpenSSL authors for copyright purposes.  
 It does not necessarily list everyone who has contributed code,  
 since in some cases, their employer may be the copyright holder.  
 To see the full list of contributors, see the revision history in  
 source control.

#### Groups

---

- \* OpenSSL Software Services, Inc.
- \* OpenSSL Software Foundation, Inc.
- \* Google LLC

#### Individuals

---

- \* Andy Polyakov
- \* Ben Laurie
- \* Ben Kaduk
- \* Bernd Edlinger
- \* Bodo Möller
- \* David Benjamin
- \* David von Oheimb

- \* Dmitry Belyavskiy (Дмитрий Белявский)
- \* Emilia Käsper
- \* Eric Young
- \* Geoff Thorpe
- \* Holger Reif
- \* Kurt Roeckx
- \* Lutz Jänicke
- \* Mark J. Cox
- \* Matt Caswell
- \* Matthias St. Pierre
- \* Nicola Tuveri
- \* Nils Larsch
- \* Patrick Steuer
- \* Paul Dale
- \* Paul C. Sutton
- \* Paul Yang
- \* Ralf S. Engelschall
- \* Rich Salz
- \* Richard Levitte
- \* Shane Lontis
- \* Stephen Henson
- \* Steve Marquess
- \* Tim Hudson
- \* Tomáš Mráz
- \* Ulf Möller
- \* Valerii Krygin
- \* Viktor Dukhovni

Licensed under Apache License 2.0, which is reproduced in Appendix 3 below.

---

open-vm- tools 12.5.0

Copyright © 2007-2018 VMware, Inc. All rights reserved.

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

os-prober 1.77

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2 and General Public License (GPL) version 1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 17.

---

pam 1.5.1

Original authors and current maintainers of Linux-PAM:

Andrew G. Morgan	<morgan@kernel.org>
Dmitry V. Levin	<ldv@altlinux.org>
Thorsten Kukuk	<kukuk@thkukuk.de>

Sebastien Tricaud <toady@gscore.org>  
Tomas Mraz <t8m@centrum.cz>

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

parted 3.5

Copyright © 1998–2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GNU General Public License (“GPL”) v3.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

passwd 0.8

Copyright © 1999–2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GNU General Public License (“GPL”) v2.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

pciutils 3.7.0

Copyright (c) 1997--2024 Martin Mares [mj@ucw.cz](mailto:mj@ucw.cz)

Licensed under GNU General Public License (“GPL”) v2.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

pciutils-libs 3.7.0

Copyright (c) 1997--2024 Martin Mares [mj@ucw.cz](mailto:mj@ucw.cz)

Licensed under GNU General Public License (“GPL”) v2.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

pcp-conf 6.3.7

Copyright © 1995–2025 Performance Co-Pilot Project

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

pcp-libs 6.3.7

Copyright © 1995–2025 Performance Co-Pilot Project

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

pcre 8.44

Copyright © 1997–2020 University of Cambridge

## THE BASIC LIBRARY FUNCTIONS

---

Written by: Philip Hazel  
Email local part: ph10  
Email domain: cam.ac.uk

University of Cambridge Computing Service,  
Cambridge, England.

Copyright (c) 1997-2020 University of Cambridge  
All rights reserved.

## PCRE JUST-IN-TIME COMPILATION SUPPORT

---

Written by: Zoltan Herczeg  
Email local part: hzmester  
Email domain: freemail.hu

Copyright(c) 2010-2020 Zoltan Herczeg  
All rights reserved.

## STACK-LESS JUST-IN-TIME COMPILER

---

Written by: Zoltan Herczeg  
Email local part: hzmester  
Email domain: freemail.hu

Copyright(c) 2009-2020 Zoltan Herczeg  
All rights reserved.

## THE C++ WRAPPER FUNCTIONS

---

Contributed by: Google Inc.

Copyright (c) 2007-2012, Google Inc.  
All rights reserved.

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

pcre2-syntax 10.4

Written by: Philip Hazel

Email local part: Philip.Hazel  
Email domain: gmail.com

Retired from University of Cambridge Computing Service,  
Cambridge, England.

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

pcre2 10.4

Copyright © 1997–2025 University of Cambridge

The basic library functions  
Written by: Philip Hazel  
Email local part: Philip.Hazel  
Email domain: gmail.com

Retired from University of Cambridge Computing Service,  
Cambridge, England.

Copyright (c) 1997-2007 University of Cambridge  
Copyright (c) 2007-2024 Philip Hazel  
All rights reserved.

PCRE2 Just-In-Time compilation support  
Written by: Zoltan Herczeg  
Email local part: hzmester  
Email domain: freemail.hu

Copyright (c) 2010-2024 Zoltan Herczeg  
All rights reserved.  
Stack-less Just-In-Time compiler  
Written by: Zoltan Herczeg  
Email local part: hzmester  
Email domain: freemail.hu

Copyright (c) 2009-2024 Zoltan Herczeg  
All rights reserved.

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

pigz 2.5

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mark Adler

Licensed under the zlib license, which is reproduced below.

Copyright (C) 1995-2024 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly  
jloup@gzip.org

Mark Adler  
[madler@alumni.caltech.edu](mailto:madler@alumni.caltech.edu)

---

---

policycoreutils 3.6

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

policycoreutils-newrole 3.6

Copyright © 1998–2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

polkit 0.117

Copyright © 2006–2025 The polkit Project

Licensed under GNU Library General Public License version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 19.

---

---

polkit-libs 0.117

Copyright © 2006–2025 The polkit Project

Licensed under GNU Library General Public License version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 19.

---

---

polkit-pkla- compat 0.1

Copyright © 2006–2025 The polkit Project

Copyright Miloslav Trmač [mitr@redhat.com](mailto:mitr@redhat.com)

Extracted and modified from polkit written by David Zeuthen [zeuthen@gmail.com](mailto:zeuthen@gmail.com)

Licensed under GNU Library General Public License version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 19.

---

popt 1.18

Copyright (c) 1998 Red Hat Software

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

procps-ng 3.3.17

Copyright © 1996–2025 procps-ng Project

free:

Brian Edmonds

oldps:

Branko Lankester <[lankeste@fwi.uva.nl](mailto:lankeste@fwi.uva.nl)>

Michael K. Johnson <[johnsonm@redhat.com](mailto:johnsonm@redhat.com)>

Michael Shields <[mjshield@nyx.cs.du.edu](mailto:mjshield@nyx.cs.du.edu)>

Charles Blake <[cblake@bbn.com](mailto:cblake@bbn.com)>

David Mossberger-Tang

ps:

Albert Cahalan <[albert@users.sf.net](mailto:albert@users.sf.net)>

skill/kill/snice:

Albert Cahalan <[albert@users.sf.net](mailto:albert@users.sf.net)>



tload:

Branko Lankester

David Engel <david@ods.com>

Michael K. Johnson <johnsonm@redhat.com>

top:

Jim Warner <warnerjc@worldnet.att.net>

oldtop:

Branko Lankester <lankeste@fwi.uva.nl>

Roger Binns

Robert Nation <nation@rocket.sanders.lockheed.com>

Michael K. Johnson <johnsonm@redhat.com>

Michael Shields <mjshield@nyx.cs.du.edu>

Tim Janik <timj@gtk.org>

Helmut Geyer <Helmut.Geyer@iwr.uni-heidelberg.de>

George Bonser <george@captech.com>

uptime:

Larry Greenfield <greenfie@gauss.rutgers.edu>

Michael K. Johnson <johnsonm@sunsite.unc.edu>

David Cantrell <david.l.cantrell@gmail.com>

vmstat:

Henry Ware <al172@yfn.ysu.edu>.

w:

Larry Greenfield <greenfie@gauss.rutgers.edu>

Michael K. Johnson <johnsonm@redhat.com>

Charles Blake

watch:

Tony Rems <rembo@unisoft.com>

Mike Coleman <mkc@acm.org>

Jarrold Lowe <procps@rrod.net>

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2 and Library General Public License version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 19.

---

psmisc 23.4

Copyright

Werner Almesberger <werner@almesberger.net>

Craig Small <csmall@small.dropbear.id.au>

peekfd written by Trent Waddington <trent.waddington@gmail.com>

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

publicsuffix- list-dafsa 20210518

Copyright © 2007–2025 Mozilla Foundation

Licensed under Mozilla Public License (MPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 9.

---

python 3.12.10

Copyright  
\*\*\*\*\*

Python and this documentation is:

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives.  
All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum. All rights reserved.

See History and License for complete license and permissions information.

Licensed under Python Software Foundation License (PSFL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 11.

---

python3.12- libs 3.12.10

Copyright  
\*\*\*\*\*

Python and this documentation is:

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives.  
All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum. All rights reserved.

See History and License for complete license and permissions information.

Licensed under Python Software Foundation License (PSFL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 11.

---

python3.12- pip-wheel 23.2.1  
Copyright (c) 2008-present The pip developers (see AUTHORS.txt file)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

python3 3.9.21

Copyright  
\*\*\*\*\*

Python and this documentation is:

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives.  
All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum. All rights reserved.

See History and License for complete license and permissions information.

Licensed under Python Software Foundation License (PSFL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 11.

---

python3- dateutil 2.8.1

Copyright 2017- Paul Ganssle <paul@ganssle.io>  
Copyright 2017- dateutil contributors (see AUTHORS file)

Licensed under Apache License 2.0, which is reproduced in Appendix 3 below and BSD which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

python3-dbus 1.2.18

Copyright © 2003–2025 Simon McVittie

Licensed under MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

---

python3-dnf 4.14.0

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

-----  
YUP AUTHORS

-----  
Bryan Stillwell  
Stephen Edie  
Dan Burcaw  
Troy Bengederdes

-----  
YUM AUTHORS

-----  
Seth Vidal  
Jeremy Katz  
Adrian Likins  
Matthew Miller  
Michael Stenner  
Icon Riabitsev  
Ryan Tomayko  
Paul Nasrat  
Robert G. Brown  
Hollis Blanchard  
Grigory Bakunov  
Menno Smits  
Gijs Hollestelle  
Terje Rosten  
Luke Macken  
James Bowes  
Tim Lauridsen  
Florian Festi  
Jack Neely  
James Antill

Panu Matilainen  
Tambet Ingo  
Nick Jacek

-----  
DNF AUTHORS  
-----

Ales Kozumplik <ales@redhat.com>  
Elad Alfassa <elad@fedoraproject.org>  
Igor Gnatenko <i.gnatenko.brain@gmail.com>  
Jan Silhan <jsilhan@redhat.com>  
Jaroslav Mracek <jmracek@redhat.com>  
Jaroslav Rohel <jrohel@redhat.com>  
Martin Hatina <mhatina@redhat.com>  
Michael Mraka <michael.mraka@redhat.com>  
Michal Domonkos <mdomonko@redhat.com>  
Michal Luscon <mluscon@redhat.com>  
Panu Matilainen <pmatilai@redhat.com>  
Parag Nemade <pnemade@redhat.com>  
Radek Holy <rholy@redhat.com>  
Tim Lauridsen <tla@rasmil.dk>  
Ville Skyttä <ville.skytta@iki.fi>  
Zdenek Pavlas <zpavlas@redhat.com>

-----  
DNF CONTRIBUTORS  
-----

Abhijeet Kasurde <akasurde@redhat.com>  
Adam Salih <salih.max@gmail.com>  
Adam Williamson <awilliam@redhat.com>  
Albert Uchytel <auchytel@redhat.com>  
Alberto Ruiz <aruiz@redhat.com>  
Alex Hedges <dnf@alexhedges.dev>  
Anish Bhatt <anish.bhatt@salesforce.com>  
Baurzhan Muftakhidinov <baurthefirst@gmail.com>  
Christopher Meng <cickumqt@gmail.com>  
Daniel Mach <dmach@redhat.com>  
Dane H Lim <slimdane@amazon.com>  
Dave Johansen <davejohansen@gmail.com>  
Derick Diaz <derickdiaz123@outlook.com>  
Dominik Mierzejewski <dominik@greysector.net>  
Dylan Pindur <dylanpindur@gmail.com>  
Eduard Cuba <ecuba@redhat.com>  
Evan Goode <egoode@redhat.com>  
Filipe Brandeburger <filbranden@gmail.com>  
Frank Dana <ferdnyc@gmail.com>  
George Machitidze <giomac@gmail.com>  
Haïkel Guémar <haikel.guemar@gmail.com>  
Kevin Kofler <kevin.kofler@chello.at>  
Kushal Das <kushaldas@gmail.com>  
Laszlo Ersek <lersek@redhat.com>

Lubomír Sedlář <lsedlar@redhat.com>  
Matt Sturgeon <matt@sturgeon.me.uk>  
Matthew Miller <mattm@mattm.org>  
Max Prokhorov <prokhorov.max@outlook.com>  
Michael Dunphy <mdunphy@uwaterloo.ca>  
Michael Scherer <misc@redhat.com>  
Neal Gomba <ngompa13@gmail.com>  
Nathaniel McCallum <npmccallum@redhat.com>  
Oğuz Ersen <oguz@ersen.moe>  
Olivier Andrieu <olivier.andrieu@esterel-technologies.com>  
Padraig Brady <P@draigBrady.com>  
Pavel Grunt <pgrunt@redhat.com>  
Peter Hjalmarsson <kanelxake@gmail.com>  
Peter Simonyi <pts@petersimonyi.ca>  
Petr Spacek <pspacek@redhat.com>  
Rob Cutmore <robcutmore@gmail.com>  
Satoshi Matsumoto <kaorimatz@gmail.com>  
Stefan Bluhm <stefan.bluhm@clacee.eu>  
Tomas Kasperek <tkasperek@redhat.com>  
Vladan Kudlac <vladankudlac@gmail.com>  
Will Woods <wwoods@redhat.com>  
Furkan Karcıoğlu <krc440002@gmail.com>  
Gary Leydon <gary.leydon@yale.edu>  
Woomymy [woomy@woomy.be](mailto:woomy@woomy.be)

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

python3-dnf- plugins-core 4.3.0

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

-----  
DNF-PLUGINS-CORE AUTHORS  
-----

Ales Kozumplik <ales@redhat.com>  
Emil Renner Berthing <dnf@esmil.dk>  
Igor Gnatenko <i.gnatenko.brain@gmail.com>  
Jan Silhan <jsilhan@redhat.com>  
Marek Blaha <mblaha@redhat.com>  
Michael Mraka <michael.mraka@redhat.com>  
Michal Luscon <mluscon@redhat.com>  
Miroslav Suchý <msuchy@redhat.com>  
Parag Nemade <pnemade@redhat.com>  
Petr Špaček <pspacek@redhat.com>  
Radek Holy <rholy@redhat.com>  
Tim Lauridsen <timlau@fedoraproject.org>

-----  
DNF-PLUGINS-CORE CONTRIBUTORS  
-----

Adam Salih <salih.max@gmail.com>  
Alex Willmer <alex@moreati.org.uk>  
Alexander Todorov <atodorov@otb.bg>  
Anders Blomdell <anders.blomdell@gmail.com>  
Cameron Rodriguez <rod.cam2014+dev@gmail.com>  
Cyril Jouve <jv.cyril@gmail.com>  
David Michael <fedora.dm0@gmail.com>  
François Rigault <francois.rigault@amadeus.com>  
Hedayat Vatankhah <hedayat.fwd@gmail.com>  
Jeff Smith <whydoubt@gmail.com>  
Lubomir Rintel <lkundrak@v3.sk>  
Luigi Toscano <luigi.toscano@tiscali.it>  
Michal Domonkos <mdomonko@redhat.com>  
Michal Novotny <clime@redhat.com>  
Neal Gompa <ngompa13@gmail.com>  
Paul Howarth <paul@city-fan.org>  
Rickard Dybeck <r.dybeck@gmail.com>  
Tarcísio Ladeia de Oliveira <wyrquill@gmail.com>  
Tomas Babej <tomasbabej@gmail.com>  
Vladan Kudlac <vladankudlac@gmail.com>  
Wieland Hoffmann <themineo@gmail.com>  
Otto Urpelainen <oturpe@iki.fi>  
Matija Skrgulja <mskrkulja@gmail.com>  
Xiao Liang <github.com/TheHillBright>

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

python3- firewall 1.3.4

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

python3- gobject-base 3.40.1

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under LGPL2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4 and MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

---

python3- gobject-base- noarch 3.40.1

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under LGPL2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4 and MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

---

python3-gpg 1.15.1

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPL version 3 which is reproduced below in Appendix 1 and GPL version 2 which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

=====

python3- hawkey 0.69.0

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Richard Hughes <richard@hughsie.com>  
Igor Gnatenko <ignatenko@redhat.com>  
Jaroslav Mracek <jmracek@redhat.com>  
Jaroslav Rohel <jrohel@redhat.com>  
Daniel Mach <dmach@redhat.com>  
Marek Blaha <mblaha@redhat.com>  
Pavla Kratochvilova <pkratoch@redhat.com>  
Michal Domonkos <mdomonko@redhat.com>  
Ales Matej <amatej@redhat.com>

-----

Libdnf CONTRIBUTORS

-----

Zhang Xianwei <zhang.xianwei8@zte.com.cn>  
Bernhard Rosenkraenzer <bero@lindev.ch>  
Dmitry Antipov <dantipov@cloudlinux.com>

-----

Hawkey AUTHORS

-----

Ales Kozumplik <ales@redhat.com>  
Jan Silhan <jsilhan@redhat.com>  
Michal Luscon <mluscon@redhat.com>  
Michael Mraka <michael.mraka@redhat.com>  
Radek Holy <rholy@redhat.com>  
Zdenek Pavlas <zpavlas@redhat.com>

-----

Hawkey CONTRIBUTORS

-----

Colin Walters <walters@verbum.org>  
Matthew Barnes <mbarnes@redhat.com>  
Michal Ruprich <michalruprich@gmail.com>  
Peter Hjalmarsson <kanelxake@gmail.com>  
Richard Hughes <richard@hughsie.com>  
Scott Tsai <scottt.tw@gmail.com>  
Tomas Mlcoch <tmlcoch@redhat.com>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.



---

---

python3- libcomps 0.1.18

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

python3- libdnf 0.69.0

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Richard Hughes <richard@hughsie.com>  
Igor Gnatenko <ignatenko@redhat.com>  
Jaroslav Mracek <jmracek@redhat.com>  
Jaroslav Rohel <jrohel@redhat.com>  
Daniel Mach <dmach@redhat.com>  
Marek Blaha <mblaha@redhat.com>  
Pavla Kratochvilova <pkratoch@redhat.com>  
Michal Domonkos <mdomonko@redhat.com>  
Ales Matej <amatej@redhat.com>

-----  
Libdnf CONTRIBUTORS  
-----

Zhang Xianwei <zhang.xianwei8@zte.com.cn>  
Bernhard Rosenkraenzer <bero@lindev.ch>  
Dmitry Antipov <dantipov@cloudlinux.com>

-----  
Hawkey AUTHORS  
-----

Ales Kozumplik <ales@redhat.com>  
Jan Silhan <jsilhan@redhat.com>  
Michal Luscon <mluscon@redhat.com>  
Michael Mraka <michael.mraka@redhat.com>  
Radek Holy <rholy@redhat.com>  
Zdenek Pavlas <zpavlas@redhat.com>

-----  
Hawkey CONTRIBUTORS  
-----

Colin Walters <walters@verbum.org>  
Matthew Barnes <mbarnes@redhat.com>  
Michal Ruprich <michalruprich@gmail.com>  
Peter Hjalmarsson <kanelxake@gmail.com>  
Richard Hughes <richard@hughsie.com>  
Scott Tsai <scottt.tw@gmail.com>  
Tomas Mlcoch <tmlcoch@redhat.com>

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

python3-libs 3.9.21

Copyright

\*\*\*\*\*

Python and this documentation is:

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives.  
All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum. All rights reserved.

See History and License for complete license and permissions information.

Licensed under Python Software Foundation License (PSFL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 11.

---

python3- nftables 1.0.9

Pablo Neira Ayuso [pablo@netfilter.org](mailto:pablo@netfilter.org)

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

python3-pip- wheel 21.3.1

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

@Switch01

A\_Rog

Aakanksha Agrawal

Abhinav Sagar

ABHYUDAY PRATAP SINGH

abs51295

AceGentile

Adam Chainz

Adam Tse

Adam Turner

Adam Wentz

admin

Adolfo Ochagavía

Adrien Morison

Agus  
ahayrapetyan  
Ahilya  
AinsworthK  
Akash Srivastava  
Alan Yee  
Albert Tugushev  
Albert-Guan  
albertg  
Alberto Sottile  
Aleks Bunin  
Ales Erjavec  
Alethea Flowers  
Alex Gaynor  
Alex Grönholm  
Alex Hedges  
Alex Loosley  
Alex Morega  
Alex Stachowiak  
Alexander Regueiro  
Alexander Shtyrov  
Alexandre Conrad  
Alexey Popravka  
Aleš Erjavec  
Alli  
Ami Fischman  
Ananya Maiti  
Anatoly Tecthonik  
Anders Kaseorg  
Andre Aguiar  
Andreas Lutro  
Andrei Geacar  
Andrew Gaul  
Andrew Shymanel  
Andrey Bienkowski  
Andrey Bulgakov  
Andrés Delfino  
Andy Freeland  
Andy Kluger  
Ani Hayrapetyan  
Aniruddha Basak  
Anish Tambe  
Anrs Hu  
Anthony Sottile  
Antoine Musso  
Anton Ovchinnikov  
Anton Patrushev  
Anton Zelenov  
Antonio Alvarado Hernandez  
Antony Lee  
Antti Kaihola

Anubhav Patel  
Anudit Nagar  
Anuj Godase  
AQNOUCH Mohammed  
AraHaan  
arena  
arenasys  
Arindam Choudhury  
Armin Ronacher  
Arnon Yaari  
Artem  
Arun Babu Neelicattu  
Ashley Manton  
Ashwin Ramaswami  
atse  
Atsushi Odagiri  
Avinash Karhana  
Avner Cohen  
Awit (Ah-Wit) Ghirmai  
Baptiste Mispelon  
Barney Gale  
barneygale  
Bartek Ogryczak  
Bastian Venthur  
Ben Bodenmiller  
Ben Darnell  
Ben Hoyt  
Ben Mares  
Ben Rosser  
Bence Nagy  
Benjamin Peterson  
Benjamin VanEvery  
Benoit Pierre  
Berker Peksag  
Bernard  
Bernard Tyers  
Bernardo B. Marques  
Bernhard M. Wiedemann  
Bertil Hatt  
Bhavam Vidyarthi  
Blazej Michalik  
Bogdan Opanchuk  
BorisZZZ  
Brad Erickson  
Bradley Ayers  
Bradley Reynolds  
Branch Vincent  
Brandon L. Reiss  
Brandt Bucher  
Brannon Dorsey  
Brett Randall

Brett Rosen  
Brian Cristante  
Brian Rosner  
briantracy  
BrownTruck  
Bruno Oliveira  
Bruno Renié  
Bruno S  
Bstrdsmkr  
Buck Golemon  
burrows  
Bussonnier Matthias  
bwoodsend  
c22  
Caleb Brown  
Caleb Martinez  
Calvin Smith  
Carl Meyer  
Carlos Liam  
Carol Willing  
Carter Thayer  
Cass  
Chandrasekhar Atina  
Charlie Marsh  
charwick  
Chih-Hsuan Yen  
Chris Brinker  
Chris Hunt  
Chris Jerdonek  
Chris Kuehl  
Chris Markiewicz  
Chris McDonough  
Chris Pawley  
Chris Pryer  
Chris Wolfe  
Christian Clauss  
Christian Heimes  
Christian Oudard  
Christoph Reiter  
Christopher Hunt  
Christopher Snyder  
chryslr  
cjc7373  
Clark Boylan  
Claudio Jolowicz  
Clay McClure  
Cody  
Cody Soyland  
Colin Watson  
Collin Anderson  
Connor Osborn

Cooper Lees  
Cooper Ry Lees  
Cory Benfield  
Cory Wright  
Craig Kerstiens  
Cristian Sorinel  
Cristina  
Cristina Muñoz  
ctg123  
Curtis Doty  
cytolentino  
Daan De Meyer  
Dale  
Damian  
Damian Quiroga  
Damian Shaw  
Dan Black  
Dan Savilonis  
Dan Sully  
Dane Hillard  
daniel  
Daniel Collins  
Daniel Hahler  
Daniel Holth  
Daniel Jost  
Daniel Katz  
Daniel Shaulov  
Daniele Esposti  
Daniele Nicolodi  
Daniele Procida  
Daniil Konovalenko  
Danny Hermes  
Danny McClanahan  
Darren Kavanagh  
Dav Clark  
Dave Abrahams  
Dave Jones  
David Aguilar  
David Black  
David Bordeynik  
David Caro  
David D Lowe  
David Evans  
David Hewitt  
David Linke  
David Poggi  
David Poznik  
David Pursehouse  
David Runge  
David Tucker  
David Wales

Davidovich  
ddelange  
Deepak Sharma  
Deepyaman Datta  
Denise Yu  
dependabot[bot]  
derwolfe  
Desetude  
developer  
Devesh Kumar Singh  
devsagul  
Diego Caraballo  
Diego Ramirez  
DiegoCaraballo  
Dimitri Merejkowsky  
Dimitri Papadopoulos  
Dimitri Papadopoulos Orfanos  
Dirk Stolle  
Dmitry Gladkov  
Dmitry Volodin  
Domen Kožar  
Dominic Davis-Foster  
Donald Stufft  
Dongweiming  
doron zarhi  
Dos Moonen  
Douglas Thor  
DrFeathers  
Dustin Ingram  
Dustin Rodrigues  
Dwayne Bailey  
Ed Morley  
Edgar Ramírez  
Edgar Ramírez Mondragón  
Ee Durbin  
Efflam Lemaillot  
efflamlemaillot  
Eitan Adler  
ekristina  
elainechan  
Eli Schwartz  
Elisha Hollander  
Ellen Marie Dash  
Emil Burzo  
Emil Styrke  
Emmanuel Arias  
Endoh Takanao  
enoch  
Erdinc Mutlu  
Eric Cousineau  
Eric Gillingham

Eric Hanchrow  
Eric Hopper  
Erik M. Bray  
Erik Rose  
Erwin Janssen  
Eugene Vereshchagin  
everdimension  
Federico  
Felipe Peter  
Felix Yan  
fiber-space  
Filip Kokosiński  
Filipe Láins  
Finn Womack  
finnagin  
Flavio Amurrio  
Florian Briand  
Florian Rathgeber  
Francesco  
Francesco Montesano  
Fredrik Orderud  
Fredrik Roubert  
Frost Ming  
Gabriel Curio  
Gabriel de Perthuis  
Garry Polley  
gavin  
gdanielson  
Geoffrey Sneddon  
George Margaritis  
George Song  
Georgi Valkov  
Georgy Pchelkin  
ghost  
Giftlin Rajaiah  
gizmoguy1  
gkdoc  
Godefroid Chapelle  
Gopinath M  
GOTO Hayato  
gousaiyang  
gpiks  
Greg Roodt  
Greg Ward  
Guilherme Espada  
Guillaume Seguin  
gutsytechster  
Guy Rozendorn  
Guy Tuval  
gzpan123  
Hanjun Kim



Hari Charan  
Harsh Vardhan  
harupy  
Harutaka Kawamura  
hauntsaninja  
Henrich Hartzer  
Henry Schreiner  
Herbert Pfennig  
Holly Stotemyer  
Honnix  
Hsiaoming Yang  
Hugo Lopes Tavares  
Hugo van Kemenade  
Hugues Bruant  
Hynek Schlawack  
Ian Bicking  
Ian Cordasco  
Ian Lee  
Ian Stapleton Cordasco  
Ian Wienand  
Igor Kuzmitshov  
Igor Sobreira  
Ikko Ashimine  
Ilan Schnell  
Illia Volochii  
Ilya Baryshev  
Inada Naoki  
Ionel Cristian Mărieș  
Ionel Maries Cristian  
Itamar Turner-Trauring  
iTrooz  
Ivan Pozdeev  
J. Nick Koston  
Jacob Kim  
Jacob Walls  
Jaime Sanz  
Jake Lishman  
jakirkham  
Jakub Kuczys  
Jakub Stasiak  
Jakub Vysoky  
Jakub Wilk  
James Cleveland  
James Curtin  
James Firth  
James Gerity  
James Polley  
Jan Pokorný  
Jannis Leidel  
Jarek Potiuk  
jarondl

Jason Curtis  
Jason R. Coombs  
JasonMo  
JasonMo1  
Jay Graves  
Jean Abou Samra  
Jean-Christophe Fillion-Robin  
Jeff Barber  
Jeff Dairiki  
Jeff Widman  
Jelmer Vernooij  
jenix21  
Jeremy Fleischman  
Jeremy Stanley  
Jeremy Zafran  
Jesse Rittner  
Jiashuo Li  
Jim Fisher  
Jim Garrison  
Jinzhe Zeng  
Jiun Bae  
Jivan Amara  
Joa  
Joe Bylund  
Joe Micheline  
Johannes Altmanninger  
John Paton  
John Sirois  
John T. Wodder II  
John-Scott Atlakson  
johnthagen  
Jon Banafato  
Jon Dufresne  
Jon Parise  
Jonas Nockert  
Jonathan Herbert  
Joonatan Partanen  
Joost Molenaar  
Jorge Niedbalski  
Joseph Bylund  
Joseph Long  
Josh Bronson  
Josh Cannon  
Josh Hansen  
Josh Schneier  
Joshua  
JoshuaPerdue  
Juan Luis Cano Rodríguez  
Juanjo Bazán  
Judah Rand  
Julian Berman

Julian Gethmann  
Julien Demoor  
Jury Tikhonov  
Jussi Kukkonen  
Justin van Heek  
jwg4  
Jyrki Pulliainen  
Kai Chen  
Kai Mueller  
Kamal Bin Mustafa  
Karolina Surma  
kasium  
kaustav haldar  
keanemind  
Keith Maxwell  
Kelsey Hightower  
Kenneth Belitzky  
Kenneth Reitz  
Kevin Burke  
Kevin Carter  
Kevin Frommelt  
Kevin R Patterson  
Kexuan Sun  
Kit Randel  
Klaas van Schelven  
KOLANICH  
konstin  
kpinc  
Krishan Bhasin  
Krishna Oza  
Kumar McMillan  
Kuntal Majumder  
Kurt McKee  
Kyle Persohn  
lakshmanaram  
Laszlo Kiss-Kollar  
Laurent Bristiel  
Laurent LAPORTE  
Laurie O  
Laurie Opperman  
layday  
Leon Sasson  
Lev Givon  
Lincoln de Sousa  
Lipis  
lorddavidiii  
Loren Carvalho  
Lucas Cimon  
Ludovic Gasc  
Luis Medel  
Lukas Geiger

Lukas Juhrich  
Luke Macken  
Luo Jiebin  
luojiebin  
luz.paz  
László Kiss Kollár  
M00nL1ght  
Malcolm Smith  
Marc Abramowitz  
Marc Tamlyn  
Marcus Smith  
Mariatta  
Mark Kohler  
Mark McLoughlin  
Mark Williams  
Markus Hametner  
Martey Dodoo  
Martin Fischer  
Martin Häcker  
Martin Pavlasek  
Masaki  
Masklinn  
Matej Stuchlik  
Mathew Jennings  
Mathieu Bridon  
Mathieu Kniewallner  
Matt Bacchi  
Matt Good  
Matt Maker  
Matt Robenolt  
Matt Wozniski  
matthew  
Matthew Einhorn  
Matthew Feickert  
Matthew Gilliard  
Matthew Hughes  
Matthew Iversen  
Matthew Treinish  
Matthew Trumbell  
Matthew Willson  
Matthias Bussonnier  
mattip  
Maurits van Rees  
Max W Chase  
Maxim Kurnikov  
Maxime Rouyre  
mayeut  
mbaluna  
Md Sujauddin Sekh  
mdebi  
memoselyk

meowmeowcat  
Michael  
Michael Aquilina  
Michael E. Karpeles  
Michael Klich  
Michael Mintz  
Michael Williamson  
michaelpacer  
Michał Górny  
Mickaël Schoentgen  
Miguel Araujo Perez  
Mihir Singh  
Mike  
Mike Hendricks  
Min RK  
MinRK  
Miro Hrončok  
Monica Baluna  
montefra  
Monty Taylor  
morotti  
mrKazzila  
Muha Ajjan  
Nadav Wexler  
Nahuel Ambrosini  
Nate Coraor  
Nate Prewitt  
Nathan Houghton  
Nathaniel J. Smith  
Nehal J Wani  
Neil Botelho  
Nguyễn Gia Phong  
Nicholas Serra  
Nick Coghlan  
Nick Stenning  
Nick Timkovich  
Nicolas Bock  
Nicole Harris  
Nikhil Benesch  
Nikhil Ladha  
Nikita Chepanov  
Nikolay Korolev  
Nipunn Koorapati  
Nitesh Sharma  
Niyas Sait  
Noah  
Noah Gorny  
Nowell Strite  
NtaleGrey  
nucucc  
nvdv

OBITORASU

Ofek Lev

ofrinevo

Oleg Burnaev

Oliver Freund

Oliver Jeeves

Oliver Mannion

Oliver Tonnhofer

Olivier Girardot

Olivier Grisel

Ollie Rutherford

OMOTO Kenji

Omry Yadan

onlinejudge95

Oren Held

Oscar Benjamin

Oz N Tiram

Pachwenko

Patrick Dubroy

Patrick Jenkins

Patrick Lawson

patricktokeeffe

Patrik Kopkan

Paul Ganssle

Paul Kehrer

Paul Moore

Paul Nasrat

Paul Oswald

Paul van der Linden

Paulus Schoutsen

Pavel Safronov

Pavithra Eswaramoorthy

Pawel Jasinski

Paweł Szramowski

Pekka Klärck

Peter Gessler

Peter Lisák

Peter Shen

Peter Waller

Petr Viktorin

petr-tik

Phaneendra Chiruvella

Phil Elson

Phil Freo

Phil Pennock

Phil Whelan

Philip Jägenstedt

Philip Molloy

Philippe Ombredanne

Pi Delport

Pierre-Yves Rofes

Pieter Degroote  
pip  
Prabakaran Kumaresshan  
Prabhjyotsing Surjit Singh Sodhi  
Prabhu Marappan  
Pradyun Gedam  
Prashant Sharma  
Pratik Mallya  
pre-commit-ci[bot]  
Preet Thakkar  
Preston Holmes  
Przemek Wrzos  
Pulkit Goyal  
q0w  
Qiangning Hong  
Qiming Xu  
Quentin Lee  
Quentin Pradet  
R. David Murray  
Rafael Caricio  
Ralf Schmitt  
Ran Benita  
Randy Döring  
Razzi Abuissa  
rdb  
Reece Dunham  
Remi Rampin  
Rene Dudfield  
Riccardo Magliocchetti  
Riccardo Schirone  
Richard Jones  
Richard Si  
Ricky Ng-Adam  
Rishi  
rmorotti  
RobberPhex  
Robert Collins  
Robert McGibbon  
Robert Pollak  
Robert T. McGibbon  
robin elisha robinson  
Roey Berman  
Rohan Jain  
Roman Bogorodskiy  
Roman Donchenko  
Romuald Brunet  
ronaudinho  
Ronny Pfannschmidt  
Rory McCann  
Ross Brattain  
Roy Wellington IV

Ruairidh MacLeod  
Russell Keith-Magee  
Ryan Shepherd  
Ryan Wooden  
ryneeverett  
S. Guliaev  
Sachi King  
Salvatore Rinchiera  
sandeepkiran-js  
Sander Van Balen  
Savio Jomton  
schlamar  
Scott Kitterman  
Sean  
seanj  
Sebastian Jordan  
Sebastian Schaetz  
Segev Finer  
SeongSoo Cho  
Sergey Vasilyev  
Seth Michael Larson  
Seth Woodworth  
Shahar Epstein  
Shantanu  
shenxianpeng  
shireenrao  
Shivansh-007  
Shixian Sheng  
Shlomi Fish  
Shovan Maity  
Simeon Visser  
Simon Cross  
Simon Pichugin  
sinoroc  
sinscary  
snook92  
socketubs  
Sorin Sbarnea  
Srinivas Nyayapati  
Srishti Hegde  
Stavros Korokithakis  
Stefan Scherfke  
Stefano Rivera  
Stephan Erb  
Stephen Rosen  
stepshal  
Steve (Gadget) Barnes  
Steve Barnes  
Steve Dower  
Steve Kowalik  
Steven Myint



Steven Silvester  
stonebig  
studioj  
Stéphane Bidoul  
Stéphane Bidoul (ACSONE)  
Stéphane Klein  
Sumana Harihareswara  
Surbhi Sharma  
Sviatoslav Sydorenko  
Sviatoslav Sydorenko (Святослав Сидоренко)  
Swat009  
Sylvain  
Takayuki SHIMIZUKAWA  
Taneli Hukkinen  
tbeswick  
Thiago  
Thijs Triemstra  
Thomas Fenzl  
Thomas Grainger  
Thomas Guettler  
Thomas Johansson  
Thomas Kluyver  
Thomas Smith  
Thomas VINCENT  
Tim D. Smith  
Tim Gates  
Tim Harder  
Tim Heap  
tim smith  
tinruufu  
Tobias Hermann  
Tom Forbes  
Tom Freudenheim  
Tom V  
Tomas Hrnčiar  
Tomas Orsava  
Tomer Chachamu  
Tommi Enenkel | AnB  
Tomáš Hrnčiar  
Tony Beswick  
Tony Narlock  
Tony Zhaocheng Tan  
TonyBeswick  
toonarmycaptain  
Toshio Kuratomi  
toxinu  
Travis Swicegood  
Tushar Sadhwani  
Tzu-ping Chung  
Valentin Haenel  
Victor Stinner

victorvpaulo  
Vikram - Google  
Viktor Szépe  
Ville Skyttä  
Vinay Sajip  
Vincent Philippon  
Vinicyus Macedo  
Vipul Kumar  
Vitaly Babi  
Vladimir Fokow  
Vladimir Rutsky  
W. Trevor King  
Wil Tan  
Wilfred Hughes  
William Edwards  
William ML Leslie  
William T Olson  
William Woodruff  
Wilson Mo  
wim glenn  
Winson Luk  
Wolfgang Maier  
Wu Zhenyu  
XAMES3  
Xavier Fernandez  
Xianpeng Shen  
xoviat  
xtreak  
YAMAMOTO Takashi  
Yen Chi Hsuan  
Yeray Diaz Diaz  
Yoval P  
Yu Jian  
Yuan Jing Vincent Yan  
Yusuke Hayashi  
Zearin  
Zhiping Deng  
ziebam  
Zvezdan Petkovic  
Łukasz Langa  
Роман Донченко  
Семён Марьясин

Copyright (c) 2008-present The pip developers (see AUTHORS.txt file)

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

python3-rpm 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Initial work on RPM was done primarily by:

Marc Ewing  
Erik Troan

Over the years, code, documentation, translations, ideas, porting help, tests etc have been contributed by:

Tero Aho  
Cerul Alain  
A S Alam  
Matthew Almond  
Stuart Anderson  
Jun Aruga  
Ed Bailey  
Lumir Balhar  
Donnie Barnes  
Hela Basa  
Stefan Berger  
Eric W. Biederman  
Anders F Bjorklund  
Frederic Bonnard  
Nikita Borisov  
P draig Brady  
Filipe Brandenburger  
Tony Breeds  
Stepan Broz  
Till Bubeck  
Ross Burton  
H ctor Daniel Cabrera  
Davide Cavalca  
Vitaly Chikunov  
Yuri Chornoivan  
Michal Āiha <sup>TM</sup>  
Nick Clifton  
Archie Cobbs

Ralf Corsi  
Kit Cospér  
Mike Crowe  
Rafal Cygnarowski  
Jean Delvare  
Kristof Depraetere  
Alex de Vries  
Tom de Vries  
Johannes Dewender  
Michal Domonkos  
Piotr Drąg  
Boris Egorov  
Karl Eichwalder  
Peter Eisentraut  
Oğuz Ersen  
W. L. Estes  
Giulio Eulisse  
Christophe Fergeau  
Florian Festi  
Jakub Filak  
Brian Elliott Finley  
Fred Fish  
Fabrice Fontaine  
Nikola Forr<sup>3</sup>  
Gleb Fotengauer-Malinovskiy  
David Fox  
Artur Frysiak  
Stephen Gallagher  
Narek Galstyan  
Rafael Garcia-Suarez  
Guillaume Gardet  
Alexey Gladkov  
Neal Gomba  
Guido Grazioli  
David Greaves  
Aron Griffiths  
Fionnuala Gunter  
Anssi Hannula  
Johan Heikkilä  
Olaf Hering  
Miro Hrončok  
Richard Hughes  
Tom Hughes  
Omer I.S  
Thomas Jarosch  
Zbigniew Jędrzejewski-Szmek  
Jakub Jelinek  
Alan Jenkins  
Hongxu Jia  
Howard Johnson  
Jeff Johnson

Michael K. Johnson  
Tadashi Jokagi  
Peter Jones  
Richard W.M. Jones  
Guillem Jover  
Joseph L. Hartmann, Jr  
Robbie Harwood  
Juha Kallioinen  
Alexander Kanavin  
Alexandr D. Kanevskiy  
Eugene Kanter  
Igor Kanyuka  
Lubos Kardos  
Per Åyvind Karlsen  
Jiri Kastner  
Peter Kjellerstedt  
Tomasz KÅ,oczko  
Phil Knirsch  
Michal Kochanowicz  
Kir Kolyshkin  
Steve Kowalik  
Ales Kozumplik  
Jan Kratochvil  
Ernestas Kulik  
Jan Kuparinen  
Toshio Kuratomi  
Tim Landscheidt  
Hermann Lauer  
Steve Lawrence  
Alec Leamas  
Dimitri John Ledkov  
Charles Lee  
Elliot Lee  
Robin Lee  
Simon Lees  
Dominique Leuenberger  
Dmitry V. Levin  
Markus Linnala  
Martin LiÅ¼ka  
Benedict Lofstedt  
Till Maas  
Daniel Mach  
David Malcolm  
Michal Marek  
Panu Matilainen  
Shogo Matsumoto  
Jared Mauch  
Roland McGrath  
Kyle McMartin  
Joshua Megerman  
Petr MenÅ¼k

Gordon Messmer  
Nigel Metherringham  
Arkadiusz MiÅkiewicz  
Tomas Mlcoch  
Horacio Rodriguez Montero  
Tim Mooney  
David MartÃ-nez Moreno  
Eric Mumpower  
Paul Nasrat  
JosÃ© Lemos Neto  
Phu Hung Nguyen  
Gustavo Niemeyer  
Izumo Nobuse  
Mikhail Novosyolov  
Jindrich Novy  
Michael Nyquisk  
Demi Marie Obenour  
Stanislav Ochotnický  
Ruediger Oertel  
Denis Ollier  
VÃ-t Ondruch  
Tomas Orsava  
Ruediger Oertel  
Rakesh Pandit  
Jan Pazdziora  
Thomas Petazzoni  
Jan PokornÃ½  
Orion Poplawski  
Siddhesh Poyarekar  
Richard Purdie  
TrÃ°n NgÃc QuÃn  
Jerome Quelin  
Pavel Raiskup  
Igor Raits  
Elena Reshetova  
Athos Ribeiro  
FÃbio Rodrigues Ribeiro  
Sebastian Riedel  
Lubomir Rintel  
Peter Robinson  
Bernhard RosenkrÃnzer  
Pavol Rusnak  
Kamil Rytarowski  
Mark Salter  
Steve Sanbeg  
Tyson Sawyer  
Andreas Scherer  
Michal Schmidt  
Michael Schroeder  
Andreas Schwab  
Christopher Seawood

Marc Seeger  
Vladimir D. Seleznev  
Misha Shnurapet  
Kirill A. Shutemov  
Jan Silhan  
Taylon Silmer  
Mukund Sivaraman  
Ville SkyttÃ¤  
Jeff Smith  
Jes Sorensen  
Radovan Sroka  
Miroslav SuchÃ½  
Johnie Stafford  
Tom Stellard  
Hajime Taira  
Bob Tanner  
Pascal Terjan  
Gary Thomas  
Morgan Thomas  
Jason Tibbitts  
Jeff Tickle  
Ricky Tigg  
Michal Toman  
Alexey Tourbin  
Tom Tromey  
Chip Turner  
GÃ¶rran Uddeborg  
Vincent Untz  
Pavlina Varekova  
Nicolas Vigier  
Thierry Vignaud  
Denys Vlasenko  
Jonathan Wakely  
Colin Walters  
Xiaofeng Wang  
Brett T. Warden  
Florian Weimer  
Karsten Weiss  
Bernhard M. Wiedemann  
Mark Wielaard  
Mimi Zohar

RPM is covered under two separate licenses.

The entire code base may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL) v2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2. Alternatively, all of the source code in the lib and rpmio subdirectories of the RPM source code distribution as well as any code derived from that code may instead be distributed under the GNU Library General Public License (LGPL) v2., at the choice of the distributor. The complete text of the LGPL is reproduced below in Appendix 19.

This alternative is provided to enable applications to be linked against the RPM library (commonly called librpm) without forcing such applications to be distributed under the GPL.

Any questions regarding the licensing of RPM should be addressed to rpm-maint@lists.rpm.org

---

---

python3- setuptools- wheel 53.0.0

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

---

python3-six 1.15.0

Copyright (c) 2010-2024 Benjamin Peterson

Licensed under MIT License, which is reproduced in Appendix 10 below.

---

---

python3- system 234

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under LGPLv2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

python- unversioned- command 3.9.21

Copyright  
\*\*\*\*\*

Python and this documentation is:

Copyright © 2001-2023 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives.  
All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum. All rights reserved.

See History and License for complete license and permissions information.

Licensed under Python Software Foundation License (PSFL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 11.



---

---

readline 8.1

Copyright (C) 1987-2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

redis 6.2.18

Copyright (c) 2006-2025, Redis Labs Ltd. <https://redislabs.com/>

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

rootfiles 8.1

This software is in the public domain without reference to a specific license.

---

---

rpm 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

rpm-build-libs 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2 or licensed under LGPL v2.1 or later versions; LGPL v2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

rpm-libs 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 2012-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2 or licensed under LGPL v2.1 or later versions; LGPL v2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

rpm-plugin- audit 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 1997-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

rpm-plugin- selinux 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 1997-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

rpm-plugin- systemd- inhibit 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 1997-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

rpm-sign-libs 4.16.1.3

Copyright (C) 1997-2025 Red Hat, Inc. and others.

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2 or licensed under LGPL v2.1 or later versions; LGPL v2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

sed 4.8

Copyright (C) 1987-2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GNU Lesser General Public License (“LGPL”) v3.0, which is reproduced below in Appendix 6.

---

---

setup 2.13.7

---

---

shadow-utils 4.9

\* Copyright (c) 1989 - 1994, Julianne Frances Haugh

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

shared-mime- info 2.1

Copyright (C) 2002-2021 Freedesktop.org

Licensed under GPLv2 or later versions; GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

shim-x64 15

Copyright 2012 Red Hat, Inc [mjg@redhat.com](mailto:mjg@redhat.com)

Licensed under BSD 2-Clause "Simplified" License, which is reproduced below in Appendix 5.

---

---

snappy 1.1.8

Copyright 2011, Google Inc.  
All rights reserved.

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

sqlite-libs 3.34.1

This software is in the public domain without reference to a specific license.

---

---

squashfs- tools 4.4

Copyright (C) 2002-2021 Phillip Lougher

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

sssd-client 2.9.6

Copyright (C) 2009-2025 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

sssd-common 2.9.6

Copyright (C) 2009-2025 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

sudo 1.9.5p2

Copyright (c) 1994-1996, 1998-2025 Todd C. Miller <Todd.Miller@sudo.ws>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Sponsored in part by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) and Air Force Research Laboratory, Air Force Materiel Command, USAF, under agreement number F39502-99-1-0512.

The Python plugin bindings bear the following license:

Copyright (c) 2019-2020 Robert Manner <robert.manner@oneidentity.com>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The files hostcheck.c and hostcheck.h bear the following license:

Copyright (c) 2020 Laszlo Orban <laszlo.orban@oneidentity.com>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The file redblack.c bears the following license:

Copyright (c) 2001 Emin Martinian

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that neither the name of Emin Martinian nor the names of any contributors are be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The file sssd.c bears the following license:

Copyright (c) 2011 Daniel Kopecek <dkopecek@redhat.com>

This code is derived from software contributed by Aaron Spangler.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The files bsm\_audit.c and bsm\_audit.h bear the following license:  
Copyright (c) 2009 Christian S.J. Peron

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The files solaris\_audit.c and solaris\_audit.h bear the following license:  
Copyright (c) 2014, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The file reallocarray.c bears the following license:  
Copyright (c) 2008 Otto Moerbeek <otto@drijf.net>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF

MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The files `getcwd.c`, `glob.c`, `glob.h`, `snprintf.c` and `sudo_queue.h` bear the following license:

Copyright (c) 1989, 1990, 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The file `fnmatch.c` bears the following license:

Copyright (c) 2011, VMware, Inc. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the VMware, Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL VMWARE, INC. OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN

CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The file `getopt_long.c` bears the following license:  
Copyright (c) 2000 The NetBSD Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

This code is derived from software contributed to The NetBSD Foundation by Dieter Baron and Thomas Klausner.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE NETBSD FOUNDATION, INC. AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The file `inet_pton.c` bears the following license:  
Copyright (c) 1996 by Internet Software Consortium.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The file `arc4random.c` bears the following license:  
Copyright (c) 1996, David Mazieres <dm@uun.org> Copyright (c) 2008, Damien Miller <djm@openbsd.org> Copyright (c) 2013, Markus Friedl <markus@openbsd.org> Copyright (c) 2014, Theo de Raadt <deraadt@openbsd.org>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.



THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The file `arc4random_uniform.c` bears the following license:  
Copyright (c) 2008, Damien Miller <djm@openbsd.org>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The file `getentropy.c` bears the following license:  
Copyright (c) 2014 Theo de Raadt <deraadt@openbsd.org> Copyright (c) 2014 Bob Beck <beck@obtuse.com>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The embedded copy of `zlib` bears the following license:  
Copyright (C) 1995-2024 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided ‘as-is’, without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.



Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.

This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler jloup@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu

The embedded copy of protobuf-c bears the following license:

Copyright (c) 2008-2022, Dave Benson and the protobuf-c authors. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

syslinux 6.04

Copyright (C) 1994-2015 H. Peter Anvin et al.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

syslinux- nonlinux 6.04

Copyright (C) 1994-2015 H. Peter Anvin et al.

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

sysstat 12.5.4

(C) 1999-2021 Sebastien GODARD (sysstat (at) orange (dot) fr)

Licensed under GPLv2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

Copyright (C) 2010-2025 Lennart Poettering and others

Unless otherwise noted, the systemd project sources are licensed under the terms and conditions of LGPL-2.1-or-later (GNU Lesser General Public License v2.1 or later) which is reproduced in Appendix 4 below.

Unless otherwise noted, compiled programs and all shared or static libraries include sources under LGPL-2.1-or-later along with more permissive licenses, and are effectively licensed LGPL-2.1-or-later. systemd-udev and other udev helper programs also include sources under GPL-2.0-or-later, and are effectively licensed GPL-2.0-or-later which is reproduced in Appendix 2 below.

The following exceptions apply:

- some sources under `src/udev/` are licensed under **GPL-2.0-or-later**, so all udev programs (systemd-udev, udevadm, and the udev builtins and test programs) are also distributed under **GPL-2.0-or-later**. Note, sources under `src/libudev` are licensed under **LGPL-2.1-or-later**, so libudev library is also distributed under **LGPL-2.1-or-later**.
- the header files contained in `src/basic/include/linux` are copied verbatim from the Linux kernel source tree and are licensed under **GPL-2.0 WITH Linux-syscall-note** and are used within the scope of the Linux-syscall-note exception provisions
- the following sources are licensed under the **LGPL-2.0-or-later** license:
  - `src/basic/utf8.c`
  - `src/shared/initreq.h`
- the `src/basic/include/linux/bpf_insn.h` header is copied from the Linux kernel source tree and is licensed under either **BSD-2-Clause** or **GPL-2.0-only**, and thus is included in the systemd build under the BSD-2-Clause license.
- The `src/basic/include/linux/wireguard.h` header is copied from the Linux kernel source tree and is licensed under either **MIT** or **GPL-2.0 WITH Linux-syscall-note**, and thus is included in the systemd build under the MIT license.
- the following sources are licensed under the **MIT** license (in case of our scripts, to facilitate copying and reuse of those helpers to other projects):
  - `hwdb.d/parse_hwdb.py`
  - `src/basic/include/linux/batman_adv.h`
  - `src/basic/sparse-endian.h`
  - `tools/catalog-report.py`
- the following sources are licensed under the **CC0-1.0** license:
  - `src/basic/siphash24.c`
  - `src/basic/siphash24.h`
- the following sources are licensed under the **MIT-0** license:
  - all examples under `man/`
  - `src/systemctl/systemd-sysv-install.SKELETON`
  - config files and examples under `/network`
- the following sources are under **Public Domain** (LicenseRef-murmurhash2-public-domain):
  - `src/basic/MurmurHash2.c`
  - `src/basic/MurmurHash2.h`
- the following sources are under **Public Domain** (LicenseRef-lookup3-public-domain):
  - `src/libsystemd/sd-journal/lookup3.c`
  - `src/libsystemd/sd-journal/lookup3.h`
- the `tools/chromiumos/gen_autosuspend_rules.py` script is licensed under the **BSD-3-Clause** license.

- the following sources are under **Public Domain** (LicenseRef-alg-sha1-public-domain):
  - src/fundamental/sha1-fundamental.c
  - src/fundamental/sha1-fundamental.h
- the following files are licensed under **BSD-3-Clause** license:
  - src/boot/efi/chid.c
  - src/boot/efi/chid.h
- Heebo fonts under docs/fonts/ are licensed under the **SIL Open Font License 1.1**,
- any files under test/ without an explicit license we assume non-copyrightable (eg: computer-generated fuzzer data)

---

---

systemd-libs 252

See above.

---

---

systemd-pam 252

See above.

---

---

systemd-rpm- macros 252

See above.

---

---

systemd-udev 252

See above.

---

---

tar 1.34

Copyright © 1992, 1994–1997, 1999–2001, 2003–2017, 2021 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

teamd 1.31

Licensed under LGPL2.1, which is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

tpm2-tss 3.2.3

Licensed under the BSD 3-clause Simplified license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 8.

---

---

tlog 14

Copyright (c) 2020 bryan31

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

---

Tzdata 2025b

Copyright (c) 2014 Lau Tarnskov

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software. THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

---

udisks2 2.9.4

Copyright (C) 2007-2011 David Zeuthen <zeuthen@gmail.com>

Copyright (C) 2007-2011 Red Hat, Inc.

All Rights Reserved.

The source code for the udisks daemon and command-line tools are licensed to you under the GNU General Public License. Either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

The source code for the libudisks2 dynamic library is licensed to you under the GNU Library General Public License. Either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version, which is reproduced below in Appendix 19.

Each file is marked with copyright and licensing headers.

---

userspace-rcu 0.12.1

Licensed under LGPLv2.1 or later versions, LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

util-linux 2.37.4

util-linux

MAINTAINER:

Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

## PAST MAINTAINERS:

Adrian Bunk <bunk@stusta.de>  
Andries E. Brouwer <aeb@cw.nl>

## AUTHORS (merged projects & commands):

blkdiscard: Lukas Czermer <lczermer@redhat.com>  
blkpr: zhenwei pi <zhenwei.pi@linux.dev>  
blkzone: Shaun Tancheff <shaun@tancheff.com>  
Damien Le Moal <damien.lemoal@wdc.com>  
enosys: Thomas Weißschuh <thomas@t-8ch.de>  
fallocate: Eric Sandeen <sandeen@redhat.com>  
Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
Matěj Cepl <mcepl@redhat.com>  
fincore: Masatake YAMATO <yamato@redhat.com>  
findmnt: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
flock: H. Peter Anvin <hpa@zytor.com>  
fsck: [merged from e2fsprogs]  
Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
fstrim: Lukas Czermer <lczermer@redhat.com>  
fsfreeze: Hajime Taira <htaira@redhat.com>  
getopt: Frodo Looijaard <frodol@dds.nl>  
hardlink: Jakub Jelinek <jakub@redhat.com>  
hwclock: Bryan Henderson <bryanh@giraffe-data.com>  
ipcmk: Hayden James <hayden.james@gmail.com>  
irqtop/lirq: Zhenwei Pi <zhenwei.pi@linux.dev>  
Sami Kerola <kerolasa@iki.fi>  
last/lastb: [merged from sysvinit]  
Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl>  
ldattach: Tilman Schmidt <tilman@imap.cc>  
libblkid: [merged from e2fsprogs]  
Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
libmount: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
libuuid: Theodore Ts'o <tytso@mit.edu>  
liblastlog2: Thorsten Kukuk <kukuk@suse.com>  
lscpu: Cai Qian <qcai@redhat.com>  
lsclocks: Thomas Weißschuh <thomas@t-8ch.de>  
lsblk: Milan Broz <gmazyland@gmail.com>  
Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
lsfd: Masatake YAMATO <yamato@redhat.com>  
lsipc: Ondrej Oprala <oprala@redhat.com>  
Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
lslocks: Davidlohr Bueso <dave@gnu.org>  
lslogins: Ondrej Oprala <oprala@redhat.com>  
lsmem/chmem: Heiko Carstens <heiko.carstens@de.ibm.com>  
mountpoint: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

nsenter: Eric W. Biederman <ebiederm@xmission.com>  
 prlimit: Davidlohr Bueso <dave@gnu.org>  
 runuser: [derived from coreutils su(1)]  
           Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
 resizepart: Vivek Goyal <vgoyal@redhat.com>  
 rfskill: Johannes Berg <johannes@sipsolutions.net>  
           Marcel Holtmann <marcel@holtmann.org>  
           Tim Gardner <tim.gardner@canonical.com>  
 rtcwake: David Brownell <david-b@pacbell.net>  
           Bernhard Walle <bwalle@suse.de>  
 schedutils: Robert Love <rlove@rlove.org>  
 setarch: Elliot Lee <sopwith@redhat.com>  
           Jindrich Novy <jnovy@redhat.com>  
 setpriv: Andy Lutomirski <luto@amacapital.net>  
 simpleinit: Richard Gooch <rgooch@atnf.csiro.au>  
 su: [merged from coreutils]  
       Free Software Foundation, Inc.  
       SUSE Linux Products GmbH  
 sulogin: [merged from sysvinit]  
           Miquel van Smoorenburg  
 switch\_root: Peter Jones <pjones@redhat.com>  
           Jeremy Katz <katzj@redhat.com>  
 uclampse: Qais Yousef <qyousef@layalina.io>  
 unshare: Mikhail Gusarov <dottedmag@dottedmag.net>  
 utmpdump: [merged from sysvinit]  
           Danek Duvall <duvall@alumni.princeton.edu>  
           Miquel van Smoorenburg <miquels@cistron.nl>  
 waitpid: Thomas Weißschuh <thomas@t-8ch.de>  
 wipefs: Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
 swaplabel: Jason Borden <jborden@bluehost.com>  
           Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>  
 zramctl: Timofey Titovets <nefelim4ag@gmail.com>  
           Karel Zak <kzak@redhat.com>

## CONTRIBUTORS:

See output from: `git log --format="%an <%ae>" | sort -u`  
 The project util-linux doesn't use the same license for all of the code.  
 There is code under:

- \* GPL-1.0-or-later - GNU General Public License version 1, or any later version
- \* GPL-2.0-only - GNU General Public License version 2
- \* GPL-2.0-or-later - GNU General Public License version 2, or any later version
- \* GPL-3.0-or-later - GNU General Public License version 3, or any later version
- \* LGPL-2.1-or-later - GNU Lesser General Public License 2.1 or any later version
- \* MIT - MIT License

- \* BSD-2-Clause - Simplified BSD License
- \* BSD-3-Clause - BSD 3-Clause "New" or "Revised" License
- \* BSD-4-Clause-UC - BSD 4-Clause University of California-Specific
- \* EUPL-1.2 - European Union Public Licence version 1.2
- \* Public Domain

Please, check the source code for more details. A license is usually at the start of each source file.

The ./COPYING file (GPL-2.0-or-later) is the default license for code without an explicitly defined license.

---



---

util-linux-core 2.37.4

---



---

vim-minimal 8.2.2637

Licensed under the VIM License reproduced below.

## VIM LICENSE

- I) There are no restrictions on distributing unmodified copies of Vim except that they must include this [license](#) text. You can also distribute unmodified parts of Vim, likewise unrestricted except that they must include this [license](#) text. You are also allowed to include executables that you made from the unmodified Vim sources, plus your own usage examples and Vim scripts.
- II) It is allowed to distribute a modified (or extended) version of Vim, including executables and/or source code, when the following four conditions are met:
  - 1) This [license](#) text must be included unmodified.
  - 2) The modified Vim must be distributed in one of the following five ways:
    - a) If you make changes to Vim yourself, you must clearly describe in the [distribution](#) how to contact you. When the maintainer asks you (in any way) for a copy of the modified Vim you distributed, you must make your changes, including source code, available to the maintainer without fee. The maintainer reserves the right to include your changes in the official version of Vim. What the maintainer will [do](#) with your changes and under what [license](#) they will be distributed is negotiable. If there has been no negotiation then this [license](#), or a later version, also applies to your changes. The current maintainer is Bram Moolenaar <[Bram@vim.org](mailto:Bram@vim.org)>. If this changes it will be announced in appropriate places (most likely vim.sf.net, www.vim.org and/or comp.editors). When it is completely

impossible to contact the maintainer, the obligation to send him your changes ceases. Once the maintainer has confirmed that he has received your changes they will not have to be sent again.

- b) If you have received a modified Vim that was distributed [as](#) mentioned under [a\)](#) you are allowed to further distribute it unmodified, [as](#) mentioned at I). If you make additional changes the text under [a\)](#) applies to those changes.
  - c) Provide all the changes, including source code, with every copy of the modified Vim you distribute. This may be done in the form of a context [diff](#). You can choose what [license](#) to use for new code you add. The changes and their [license](#) must not restrict others from making their own changes to the official version of Vim.
  - d) When you have a modified Vim which includes changes [as](#) mentioned under c), you can distribute it without the source code for the changes if the following three conditions are met:
    - The [license](#) that applies to the changes permits you to distribute the changes to the Vim maintainer without fee or restriction, and permits the Vim maintainer to include the changes in the official version of Vim without fee or restriction.
    - You keep the changes for at least three years after last distributing the corresponding modified Vim. When the maintainer or someone who you distributed the modified Vim to asks you (in any way) for the changes within this period, you must make them available to him.
    - You clearly describe in the [distribution](#) how to contact you. This contact information must remain valid for at least three years after last distributing the corresponding modified Vim, or [as](#) long [as](#) possible.
  - e) When the GNU General Public License (GPL) applies to the changes, you can distribute the modified Vim under the GNU GPL version 2 or any later version.
- 3) A message must be added, at least in the output of the `":version"` command and in the [intro](#) screen, such that the user of the modified Vim is able to see that it was modified. When distributing [as](#) mentioned under 2)e) adding the message is only required for [as](#) far [as](#) this does not conflict with the [license](#) used for the changes.
- 4) The contact information [as](#) required under 2)a) and 2)d) must not be removed or changed, except that the person himself can make corrections.

III) If you distribute a modified version of Vim, you are encouraged to use the Vim [license](#) for your changes and make them available to the maintainer, including the source code. The preferred way to [do](#) this is by e-mail or by uploading the files to a server and e-mailing the URL. If the number of changes is small (e.g., a modified Makefile) e-mailing a context [diff](#) will [do](#). The e-mail address to be used is

[<maintainer@vim.org>](mailto:<maintainer@vim.org>)

IV) It is not allowed to remove this [license](#) from the [distribution](#) of the Vim sources, parts of it or from a modified version. You may use this [license](#) for previous Vim releases instead of the [license](#) that they came



with, at your option.

Note:

- If you are happy with Vim, please express that by reading the rest of this file and consider helping needy children in [Uganda](#).
- If you want to support further Vim [development](#) consider becoming a [sponsor](#). The money goes to [Uganda](#) anyway.
- According to Richard Stallman the Vim [license](#) is GNU GPL compatible. A few minor changes have been made since he checked it, but that should not make a difference.
- If you link Vim with a library that goes under the GNU GPL, this [limits](#) further [distribution](#) to the GNU GPL. Also when you didn't actually change anything in Vim.
- Once a change is included that goes under the GNU GPL, this forces all further changes to also be made under the GNU GPL or a compatible [license](#).
- If you distribute a modified version of Vim, you can include your name and contact information with the "--with-modified-by" configure argument or the MODIFIED\_BY define.

---

volume\_key- libs 0.3.12

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

wget 1.21.1

Copyright © 1996–2011, 2015, 2018–2021 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPL version 3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

which 2.21

Copyright © 1999–2025 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Licensed under GPL version 3, which is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

xfsprogs 6.4.0

Copyright © 2000–2025 Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Licensed under GPLv2 and LGPLv2.1. GPLv2 is reproduced below in Appendix 2. LGPLv2.1 is reproduced below in Appendix 4.

---

---

xmlsec1 1.2.29

Copyright © 2003–2025 Aleksey Sanin

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

---

---

xmlsec1-openssl 1.2.29

Copyright © 2003–2025 Aleksey Sanin

Licensed under the MIT license, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

---

---

xz 5.2.5

Copyright © 2000–2025 Tukaani Project

Licensed under GPL version 3 or later versions, GPLv3 is reproduced below in Appendix 1.

---

---

xz-libs 5.2.5

Copyright © 2000–2025 Tukaani Project

This software is in the public domain without reference to a specific license.

---

---

yum 4.14.0

Copyright © 2000–2025 Red Hat, Inc.

Licensed under General Public License (GPL) version 2, which is reproduced below in Appendix 2.

---

---

zfs 2.2.4

Copyright © 2001–2025 OpenZFS Community

Unless otherwise noted, all files in this distribution are released under the Common Development and Distribution License (CDDL). Exceptions are noted within the associated source files.

-----  
COMMON DEVELOPMENT AND DISTRIBUTION LICENSE Version 1.0

1. Definitions.

- 1.1. "Contributor" means each individual or entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.
- 1.2. "Contributor Version" means the combination of the Original Software, prior Modifications used by a Contributor (if any), and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.
- 1.3. "Covered Software" means (a) the Original Software, or (b) Modifications, or (c) the combination of files containing Original Software with files containing Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.
- 1.4. "Executable" means the Covered Software in any form other than Source Code.
- 1.5. "Initial Developer" means the individual or entity that first makes Original Software available under this License.
- 1.6. "Larger Work" means a work which combines Covered Software or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.
- 1.7. "License" means this document.
- 1.8. "Licensable" means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.
- 1.9. "Modifications" means the Source Code and Executable form of any of the following:
  - A. Any file that results from an addition to, deletion from or modification of the contents of a file containing Original Software or previous Modifications;
  - B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Software or previous Modifications; or
  - C. Any new file that is contributed or otherwise made available under the terms of this License.
- 1.10. "Original Software" means the Source Code and Executable form of computer software code that is originally released under this License.
- 1.11. "Patent Claims" means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.12. "Source Code" means (a) the common form of computer software code in which modifications are made and (b) associated documentation included in or with such code.

1.13. "You" (or "Your") means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

## 2. License Grants.

### 2.1. The Initial Developer Grant.

Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, the Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

- (a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Software (or portions thereof), with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and
- (b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Software, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Software (or portions thereof).
- (c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes or otherwise makes the Original Software available to a third party under the terms of this License.
- (d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for code that You delete from the Original Software, or (2) for infringements caused by: (i) the modification of the Original Software, or (ii) the combination of the Original Software with other software or devices.

### 2.2. Contributor Grant.

Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and

subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

- (a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof), either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Software and/or as part of a Larger Work; and
- (b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of:
  - (1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and (2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).
- (c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first distributes or otherwise makes the Modifications available to a third party.
- (d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; (2) for infringements caused by: (i) third party modifications of Contributor Version, or (ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or (3) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

### 3. Distribution Obligations.

#### 3.1. Availability of Source Code.

Any Covered Software that You distribute or otherwise make available in Executable form must also be made available in Source Code form and that Source Code form must be distributed only under the terms of this License. You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code form of the Covered Software You distribute or otherwise make available. You must inform recipients of any such Covered Software in Executable form as to how they can obtain such Covered Software in Source Code form in a reasonable manner on or through a medium customarily used for software exchange.

### 3.2. Modifications.

The Modifications that You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License. You represent that You believe Your Modifications are Your original creation(s) and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

### 3.3. Required Notices.

You must include a notice in each of Your Modifications that identifies You as the Contributor of the Modification. You may not remove or alter any copyright, patent or trademark notices contained within the Covered Software, or any notices of licensing or any descriptive text giving attribution to any Contributor or the Initial Developer.

### 3.4. Application of Additional Terms.

You may not offer or impose any terms on any Covered Software in Source Code form that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients' rights hereunder. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, you may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

### 3.5. Distribution of Executable Versions.

You may distribute the Executable form of the Covered Software under the terms of this License or under the terms of a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipient's rights in the Source Code form from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Covered Software in Executable form under a different license, You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

### 3.6. Larger Works.

You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Software with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Software.

## 4. Versions of the License.

### 4.1. New Versions.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. is the initial license steward and may publish revised and/or new versions of this License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number. Except as provided in Section 4.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify this License.

### 4.2. Effect of New Versions.

You may always continue to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. If the Initial Developer includes a notice in the Original Software prohibiting it from being distributed or otherwise made available under any subsequent version of the License, You must distribute and make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. Otherwise, You may also choose to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by the license steward.

### 4.3. Modified Versions.

When You are an Initial Developer and You want to create a new license for Your Original Software, You may create and use a modified version of this License if You: (a) rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that the license differs from this License); and (b) otherwise make it clear that the license contains terms which differ from this License.

## 5. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY.

COVERED SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY

COVERED SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED SOFTWARE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

## 6. TERMINATION.

6.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

6.2. If You assert a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You assert such claim is referred to as "Participant") alleging that the Participant Software (meaning the Contributor Version where the Participant is a Contributor or the Original Software where the Participant is the Initial Developer) directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted directly or indirectly to You by such Participant, the Initial Developer (if the Initial Developer is not the Participant) and all Contributors under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively and automatically at the expiration of such 60 day notice period, unless if within such 60 day period You withdraw Your claim with respect to the Participant Software against such Participant either unilaterally or pursuant to a written agreement with Participant.

6.3. In the event of termination under Sections 6.1 or 6.2 above, all end user licenses that have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination (excluding licenses granted to You by any distributor) shall survive termination.

## 7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED SOFTWARE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTY'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT



APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

#### 8. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS.

The Covered Software is a "commercial item," as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of "commercial computer software" (as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. 252.227-7014(a)(1)) and "commercial computer software documentation" as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Software with only those rights set forth herein. This U.S. Government Rights clause is in lieu of, and supersedes, any other FAR, DFAR, or other clause or provision that addresses Government rights in computer software under this License.

#### 9. MISCELLANEOUS.

This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by the law of the jurisdiction specified in a notice contained within the Original Software (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding such jurisdiction's conflict-of-law provisions. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts located in the jurisdiction and venue specified in a notice contained within the Original Software, with the losing party responsible for costs, including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License. You agree that You alone are responsible for compliance with the United States export administration regulations (and the export control laws and regulation of any other countries) when You use, distribute or otherwise make available any Covered Software.

#### 10. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS.

As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing

herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

---

## NOTICE PURSUANT TO SECTION 9 OF THE COMMON DEVELOPMENT AND DISTRIBUTION LICENSE (CDDL)

For Covered Software in this distribution, this License shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (excluding conflict-of-law provisions).

Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California and the state courts of the State of California, with venue lying in Santa Clara County, California.

---

zlib 1.1.11

Copyright © 1995–2025 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

Licensed under the zlib license, which is reproduced below.

Copyright (C) 1995-2024 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly  
jloup@gzip.org

Mark Adler  
[madler@alumni.caltech.edu](mailto:madler@alumni.caltech.edu)

---

ms-gsl, version 4.2

Copyright (c) 2015 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/microsoft/GSL/blob/main/LICENSE>  
<https://github.com/microsoft/GSL?tab=License-1-ov-file>

---

wil, version 1.0

Copyright (c) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

Licensed under MIT, which is reproduced below in Appendix 10.

<https://github.com/microsoft/wil?tab=MIT-1-ov-file>

---

boost, version 1.84

Copyright The boost developers.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person or organization obtaining a copy of the software and accompanying documentation covered by this license (the "Software") to use, reproduce, display, distribute, execute, and transmit the Software, and to prepare derivative works of the Software, and to permit third-parties to whom the Software is furnished to do so, all subject to the following:

The copyright notices in the Software and this entire statement, including the above license grant, this restriction and the following disclaimer, must be included in all copies of the Software, in whole or in part, and all derivative works of the Software, unless such copies or derivative works are solely in the form of machine-executable object code generated by a source language processor.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS OR ANYONE DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

<https://www.boost.org/doc/user-guide/bsl.html>

---

openssl, version 3.3.0

Copyright The openssl developers.

Licensed under Apache, which is reproduced below in Appendix 3.

<https://openssl-library.org/source/license/index.html>

---

tinyxml2, version 11

Copyright The tinyxml2 developers.

Licensed under the zlib license, which is reproduced below.

Copyright (C) 1995-2024 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly	Mark Adler
jloup@gzip.org	madler@alumni.caltech.edu

<https://github.com/leethomason/tinyxml2/blob/master/LICENSE.txt>

---

sqlite3, version 3.49

is public domain software and thus not copyrighted.

<https://www.sqlite.org/copyright.html>

---

---

End of Components

---

---

---

---

## APPENDICES

---

---

### Appendix 1:

#### GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 3. 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### Preamble

The GNU General Public License is a free, copyleft license for software and other kinds of works.

The licenses for most software and other practical works are designed to take away your freedom to share and change the works. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change all versions of a program--to make sure it remains free software for all its users. We, the Free Software Foundation, use the GNU General Public License for most of our software; it applies also to any other work released this way by its authors. You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for them if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to prevent others from denying you these rights or asking you to surrender the rights. Therefore, you have certain responsibilities if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it: responsibilities to respect the freedom of others.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must pass on to the recipients the same freedoms that you received. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

Developers that use the GNU GPL protect your rights with two steps: (1) assert copyright on the software, and (2) offer you this License

giving you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify it.

For the developers' and authors' protection, the GPL clearly explains that there is no warranty for this free software. For both users' and authors' sake, the GPL requires that modified versions be marked as changed, so that their problems will not be attributed erroneously to authors of previous versions.

Some devices are designed to deny users access to install or run modified versions of the software inside them, although the manufacturer can do so. This is fundamentally incompatible with the aim of protecting users' freedom to change the software. The systematic pattern of such abuse occurs in the area of products for individuals to use, which is precisely where it is most unacceptable. Therefore, we have designed this version of the GPL to prohibit the practice for those products. If such problems arise substantially in other domains, we stand ready to extend this provision to those domains in future versions of the GPL, as needed to protect the freedom of users.

Finally, every program is threatened constantly by software patents. States should not allow patents to restrict development and use of software on general-purpose computers, but in those that do, we wish to avoid the special danger that patents applied to a free program could make it effectively proprietary. To prevent this, the GPL assures that patents cannot be used to render the program non-free.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### 0. Definitions.

"This License" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"Copyright" also means copyright-like laws that apply to other kinds of works, such as semiconductor masks.

"The Program" refers to any copyrightable work licensed under this License. Each licensee is addressed as "you". "Licensees" and "recipients" may be individuals or organizations.

To "modify" a work means to copy from or adapt all or part of the work in a fashion requiring copyright permission, other than the making of an exact copy. The resulting work is called a "modified version" of the earlier work or a work "based on" the earlier work.

A "covered work" means either the unmodified Program or a work based on the Program.

To "propagate" a work means to do anything with it that, without permission, would make you directly or secondarily liable for infringement under applicable copyright law, except executing it on a computer or modifying a private copy. Propagation includes copying, distribution (with or without modification), making available to the public, and in some countries other activities as well.

To "convey" a work means any kind of propagation that enables other parties to make or receive copies. Mere interaction with a user through a computer network, with no transfer of a copy, is not conveying.

An interactive user interface displays "Appropriate Legal Notices" to the extent that it includes a convenient and prominently visible feature that (1) displays an appropriate copyright notice, and (2) tells the user that there is no warranty for the work (except to the extent that warranties are provided), that licensees may convey the work under this License, and how to view a copy of this License. If the interface presents a list of user commands or options, such as a menu, a prominent item in the list meets this criterion.

#### 1. Source Code.

The "source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. "Object code" means any non-source form of a work.

A "Standard Interface" means an interface that either is an official standard defined by a recognized standards body, or, in the case of interfaces specified for a particular programming language, one that is widely used among developers working in that language.

The "System Libraries" of an executable work include anything, other than the work as a whole, that (a) is included in the normal form of packaging a Major Component, but which is not part of that Major Component, and (b) serves only to enable use of the work with that Major Component, or to implement a Standard Interface for which an implementation is available to the public in source code form. A "Major Component", in this context, means a major essential component (kernel, window system, and so on) of the specific operating system (if any) on which the executable work runs, or a compiler used to produce the work, or an object code interpreter used to run it.



The "Corresponding Source" for a work in object code form means all the source code needed to generate, install, and (for an executable work) run the object code and to modify the work, including scripts to control those activities. However, it does not include the work's System Libraries, or general-purpose tools or generally available free programs which are used unmodified in performing those activities but which are not part of the work. For example, Corresponding Source includes interface definition files associated with source files for the work, and the source code for shared libraries and dynamically linked subprograms that the work is specifically designed to require, such as by intimate data communication or control flow between those subprograms and other parts of the work.

The Corresponding Source need not include anything that users can regenerate automatically from other parts of the Corresponding Source.

The Corresponding Source for a work in source code form is that same work.

## 2. Basic Permissions.

All rights granted under this License are granted for the term of copyright on the Program, and are irrevocable provided the stated conditions are met. This License explicitly affirms your unlimited permission to run the unmodified Program. The output from running a covered work is covered by this License only if the output, given its content, constitutes a covered work. This License acknowledges your rights of fair use or other equivalent, as provided by copyright law.

You may make, run and propagate covered works that you do not convey, without conditions so long as your license otherwise remains in force. You may convey covered works to others for the sole purpose of having them make modifications exclusively for you, or provide you with facilities for running those works, provided that you comply with the terms of this License in conveying all material for which you do not control copyright. Those thus making or running the covered works for you must do so exclusively on your behalf, under your direction and control, on terms that prohibit them from making any copies of your copyrighted material outside their relationship with you.

Conveying under any other circumstances is permitted solely under the conditions stated below. Sublicensing is not allowed; section 10 makes it unnecessary.

## 3. Protecting Users' Legal Rights From Anti-Circumvention Law.

No covered work shall be deemed part of an effective technological measure under any applicable law fulfilling obligations under article 11 of the WIPO copyright treaty adopted on 20 December 1996, or similar laws prohibiting or restricting circumvention of such measures.

When you convey a covered work, you waive any legal power to forbid circumvention of technological measures to the extent such circumvention is effected by exercising rights under this License with respect to the covered work, and you disclaim any intention to limit operation or modification of the work as a means of enforcing, against the work's users, your or third parties' legal rights to forbid circumvention of technological measures.

#### 4. Conveying Verbatim Copies.

You may convey verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice; keep intact all notices stating that this License and any non-permissive terms added in accord with section 7 apply to the code; keep intact all notices of the absence of any warranty; and give all recipients a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge any price or no price for each copy that you convey, and you may offer support or warranty protection for a fee.

#### 5. Conveying Modified Source Versions.

You may convey a work based on the Program, or the modifications to produce it from the Program, in the form of source code under the terms of section 4, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The work must carry prominent notices stating that you modified it, and giving a relevant date.
- b) The work must carry prominent notices stating that it is released under this License and any conditions added under section 7. This requirement modifies the requirement in section 4 to "keep intact all notices".
- c) You must license the entire work, as a whole, under this License to anyone who comes into possession of a copy. This License will therefore apply, along with any applicable section 7 additional terms, to the whole of the work, and all its parts,

regardless of how they are packaged. This License gives no permission to license the work in any other way, but it does not invalidate such permission if you have separately received it.

d) If the work has interactive user interfaces, each must display Appropriate Legal Notices; however, if the Program has interactive interfaces that do not display Appropriate Legal Notices, your work need not make them do so.

A compilation of a covered work with other separate and independent works, which are not by their nature extensions of the covered work, and which are not combined with it such as to form a larger program, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the compilation and its resulting copyright are not used to limit the access or legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. Inclusion of a covered work in an aggregate does not cause this License to apply to the other parts of the aggregate.

## 6. Conveying Non-Source Forms.

You may convey a covered work in object code form under the terms of sections 4 and 5, provided that you also convey the machine-readable Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, in one of these ways:

a) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by the Corresponding Source fixed on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange.

b) Convey the object code in, or embodied in, a physical product (including a physical distribution medium), accompanied by a written offer, valid for at least three years and valid for as long as you offer spare parts or customer support for that product model, to give anyone who possesses the object code either (1) a copy of the Corresponding Source for all the software in the product that is covered by this License, on a durable physical medium customarily used for software interchange, for a price no more than your reasonable cost of physically performing this conveying of source, or (2) access to copy the Corresponding Source from a network server at no charge.

c) Convey individual copies of the object code with a copy of the written offer to provide the Corresponding Source. This alternative is allowed only occasionally and noncommercially, and

only if you received the object code with such an offer, in accord with subsection 6b.

d) Convey the object code by offering access from a designated place (gratis or for a charge), and offer equivalent access to the Corresponding Source in the same way through the same place at no further charge. You need not require recipients to copy the Corresponding Source along with the object code. If the place to copy the object code is a network server, the Corresponding Source may be on a different server (operated by you or a third party) that supports equivalent copying facilities, provided you maintain clear directions next to the object code saying where to find the Corresponding Source. Regardless of what server hosts the Corresponding Source, you remain obligated to ensure that it is available for as long as needed to satisfy these requirements.

e) Convey the object code using peer-to-peer transmission, provided you inform other peers where the object code and Corresponding Source of the work are being offered to the general public at no charge under subsection 6d.

A separable portion of the object code, whose source code is excluded from the Corresponding Source as a System Library, need not be included in conveying the object code work.

A "User Product" is either (1) a "consumer product", which means any tangible personal property which is normally used for personal, family, or household purposes, or (2) anything designed or sold for incorporation into a dwelling. In determining whether a product is a consumer product, doubtful cases shall be resolved in favor of coverage. For a particular product received by a particular user, "normally used" refers to a typical or common use of that class of product, regardless of the status of the particular user or of the way in which the particular user actually uses, or expects or is expected to use, the product. A product is a consumer product regardless of whether the product has substantial commercial, industrial or non-consumer uses, unless such uses represent the only significant mode of use of the product.

"Installation Information" for a User Product means any methods, procedures, authorization keys, or other information required to install and execute modified versions of a covered work in that User Product from a modified version of its Corresponding Source. The information must suffice to ensure that the continued functioning of the modified object code is in no case prevented or interfered with solely because modification has been made.

If you convey an object code work under this section in, or with, or specifically for use in, a User Product, and the conveying occurs as part of a transaction in which the right of possession and use of the User Product is transferred to the recipient in perpetuity or for a fixed term (regardless of how the transaction is characterized), the Corresponding Source conveyed under this section must be accompanied by the Installation Information. But this requirement does not apply if neither you nor any third party retains the ability to install modified object code on the User Product (for example, the work has been installed in ROM).

The requirement to provide Installation Information does not include a requirement to continue to provide support service, warranty, or updates for a work that has been modified or installed by the recipient, or for the User Product in which it has been modified or installed. Access to a network may be denied when the modification itself materially and adversely affects the operation of the network or violates the rules and protocols for communication across the network.

Corresponding Source conveyed, and Installation Information provided, in accord with this section must be in a format that is publicly documented (and with an implementation available to the public in source code form), and must require no special password or key for unpacking, reading or copying.

## 7. Additional Terms.

"Additional permissions" are terms that supplement the terms of this License by making exceptions from one or more of its conditions. Additional permissions that are applicable to the entire Program shall be treated as though they were included in this License, to the extent that they are valid under applicable law. If additional permissions apply only to part of the Program, that part may be used separately under those permissions, but the entire Program remains governed by this License without regard to the additional permissions.

When you convey a copy of a covered work, you may at your option remove any additional permissions from that copy, or from any part of it. (Additional permissions may be written to require their own removal in certain cases when you modify the work.) You may place additional permissions on material, added by you to a covered work, for which you have or can give appropriate copyright permission.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, for material you add to a covered work, you may (if authorized by the copyright holders of that material) supplement the terms of this License with terms:

- a) Disclaiming warranty or limiting liability differently from the terms of sections 15 and 16 of this License; or
- b) Requiring preservation of specified reasonable legal notices or author attributions in that material or in the Appropriate Legal Notices displayed by works containing it; or
- c) Prohibiting misrepresentation of the origin of that material, or requiring that modified versions of such material be marked in reasonable ways as different from the original version; or
- d) Limiting the use for publicity purposes of names of licensors or authors of the material; or
- e) Declining to grant rights under trademark law for use of some trade names, trademarks, or service marks; or
- f) Requiring indemnification of licensors and authors of that material by anyone who conveys the material (or modified versions of it) with contractual assumptions of liability to the recipient, for any liability that these contractual assumptions directly impose on those licensors and authors.

All other non-permissive additional terms are considered "further restrictions" within the meaning of section 10. If the Program as you received it, or any part of it, contains a notice stating that it is governed by this License along with a term that is a further restriction, you may remove that term. If a license document contains a further restriction but permits relicensing or conveying under this License, you may add to a covered work material governed by the terms of that license document, provided that the further restriction does not survive such relicensing or conveying.

If you add terms to a covered work in accord with this section, you must place, in the relevant source files, a statement of the additional terms that apply to those files, or a notice indicating where to find the applicable terms.

Additional terms, permissive or non-permissive, may be stated in the form of a separately written license, or stated as exceptions; the above requirements apply either way.

## 8. Termination.

You may not propagate or modify a covered work except as expressly

provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to propagate or modify it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License (including any patent licenses granted under the third paragraph of section 11).

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, you do not qualify to receive new licenses for the same material under section 10.

#### 9. Acceptance Not Required for Having Copies.

You are not required to accept this License in order to receive or run a copy of the Program. Ancillary propagation of a covered work occurring solely as a consequence of using peer-to-peer transmission to receive a copy likewise does not require acceptance. However, nothing other than this License grants you permission to propagate or modify any covered work. These actions infringe copyright if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or propagating a covered work, you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so.

#### 10. Automatic Licensing of Downstream Recipients.

Each time you convey a covered work, the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensors, to run, modify and propagate that work, subject to this License. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

An "entity transaction" is a transaction transferring control of an organization, or substantially all assets of one, or subdividing an organization, or merging organizations. If propagation of a covered

work results from an entity transaction, each party to that transaction who receives a copy of the work also receives whatever licenses to the work the party's predecessor in interest had or could give under the previous paragraph, plus a right to possession of the Corresponding Source of the work from the predecessor in interest, if the predecessor has it or can get it with reasonable efforts.

You may not impose any further restrictions on the exercise of the rights granted or affirmed under this License. For example, you may not impose a license fee, royalty, or other charge for exercise of rights granted under this License, and you may not initiate litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that any patent claim is infringed by making, using, selling, offering for sale, or importing the Program or any portion of it.

## 11. Patents.

A "contributor" is a copyright holder who authorizes use under this License of the Program or a work on which the Program is based. The work thus licensed is called the contributor's "contributor version".

A contributor's "essential patent claims" are all patent claims owned or controlled by the contributor, whether already acquired or hereafter acquired, that would be infringed by some manner, permitted by this License, of making, using, or selling its contributor version, but do not include claims that would be infringed only as a consequence of further modification of the contributor version. For purposes of this definition, "control" includes the right to grant patent sublicenses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License.

Each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free patent license under the contributor's essential patent claims, to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import and otherwise run, modify and propagate the contents of its contributor version.

In the following three paragraphs, a "patent license" is any express agreement or commitment, however denominated, not to enforce a patent (such as an express permission to practice a patent or covenant not to sue for patent infringement). To "grant" such a patent license to a party means to make such an agreement or commitment not to enforce a patent against the party.

If you convey a covered work, knowingly relying on a patent license, and the Corresponding Source of the work is not available for anyone to copy, free of charge and under the terms of this License, through a



publicly available network server or other readily accessible means, then you must either (1) cause the Corresponding Source to be so available, or (2) arrange to deprive yourself of the benefit of the patent license for this particular work, or (3) arrange, in a manner consistent with the requirements of this License, to extend the patent license to downstream recipients. "Knowingly relying" means you have actual knowledge that, but for the patent license, your conveying the covered work in a country, or your recipient's use of the covered work in a country, would infringe one or more identifiable patents in that country that you have reason to believe are valid.

If, pursuant to or in connection with a single transaction or arrangement, you convey, or propagate by procuring conveyance of, a covered work, and grant a patent license to some of the parties receiving the covered work authorizing them to use, propagate, modify or convey a specific copy of the covered work, then the patent license you grant is automatically extended to all recipients of the covered work and works based on it.

A patent license is "discriminatory" if it does not include within the scope of its coverage, prohibits the exercise of, or is conditioned on the non-exercise of one or more of the rights that are specifically granted under this License. You may not convey a covered work if you are a party to an arrangement with a third party that is in the business of distributing software, under which you make payment to the third party based on the extent of your activity of conveying the work, and under which the third party grants, to any of the parties who would receive the covered work from you, a discriminatory patent license (a) in connection with copies of the covered work conveyed by you (or copies made from those copies), or (b) primarily for and in connection with specific products or compilations that contain the covered work, unless you entered into that arrangement, or that patent license was granted, prior to 28 March 2007.

Nothing in this License shall be construed as excluding or limiting any implied license or other defenses to infringement that may otherwise be available to you under applicable patent law.

## 12. No Surrender of Others' Freedom.

If conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot convey a covered work so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not convey it at all. For example, if you agree to terms that obligate you

to collect a royalty for further conveying from those to whom you convey the Program, the only way you could satisfy both those terms and this License would be to refrain entirely from conveying the Program.

### 13. Use with the GNU Affero General Public License.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this License, you have permission to link or combine any covered work with a work licensed under version 3 of the GNU Affero General Public License into a single combined work, and to convey the resulting work. The terms of this License will continue to apply to the part which is the covered work, but the special requirements of the GNU Affero General Public License, section 13. concerning interaction through a network will apply to the combination as such.

### 14. Revised Versions of this License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that numbered version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the GNU General Public License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Program specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of the GNU General Public License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Program.

Later license versions may give you additional or different permissions. However, no additional obligations are imposed on any author or copyright holder as a result of your choosing to follow a later version.

### 15. Disclaimer of Warranty.

THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS"

WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

#### 16. Limitation of Liability.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### 17. Interpretation of Sections 15 and 16.

If the disclaimer of warranty and limitation of liability provided above cannot be given local legal effect according to their terms, reviewing courts shall apply local law that most closely approximates an absolute waiver of all civil liability in connection with the Program, unless a warranty or assumption of liability accompanies a copy of the Program in return for a fee.

### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively state the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program. If not, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program does terminal interaction, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
<program> Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>
This program comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, your program's commands might be different; for a GUI interface, you would use an "about box".

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. For more information on this, and how to apply and follow the GNU GPL, see <<http://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

The GNU General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License. But first, please read <http://www.gnu.org/philosophy/why-not-lgpl.html>

---

## Appendix 2

### GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

<<https://fsf.org/>>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate

works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

- a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.



4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this



License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

## NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

## END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

one line to give the program's name and an idea of what it does.

Copyright (C) yyyy name of author

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, see <<https://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author

Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details

type `show w'. This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright  
interest in the program `Gnomovision'  
(which makes passes at compilers) written  
by James Hacker.

signature of Moe Ghoul, 1 April 1989  
Moe Ghoul, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Lesser General Public License instead of this License.

=====

## Appendix 3

### Apache License

Version 2.0, January 2004

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/>

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

##### 1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.

"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work.

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of,

the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.
3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.
4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You

meet the following conditions:

- (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
- (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and
- (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and
- (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.
7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.
8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Copyright 2014 Docker, Inc.

Licensed under the Apache License, Version 2.0 (the "License");  
you may not use this file except in compliance with the License.  
You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

---



## Appendix 4

### GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright (C) 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

<<https://fsf.org/>>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

#### Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages--typically libraries--of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license. Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under

the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

- a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
- b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
- d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)
- b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate

properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

- c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.
- d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.
- e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it. However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:

- a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.
- b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.



10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.

11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.

13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

---



## Appendix 5

### BSD 2-Clause “Simplified” License

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

## Appendix 6

### GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<http://fsf.org/>>  
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies  
of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

This version of the GNU Lesser General Public License incorporates  
the terms and conditions of version 3 of the GNU General Public  
License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

#### 0. Additional Definitions.

As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser  
General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU  
General Public License.

"The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License,  
other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.

An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided  
by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library.  
Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode  
of using an interface provided by the Library.

A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an  
Application with the Library. The particular version of the Library  
with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked  
Version".

The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the  
Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code  
for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are  
based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.

The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the  
object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data  
and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the  
Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

#### 1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

You may convey a covered work under sections 3 and 4 of this License

without being bound by section 3 of the GNU GPL.

## 2. Conveying Modified Versions.

If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified version:

- a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the function or data, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or
- b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of this License applicable to that copy.

## 3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.

The object code form of an Application may incorporate material from a header file that is part of the Library. You may convey such object code under terms of your choice, provided that, if the incorporated material is not limited to numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, or small macros, inline functions and templates (ten or fewer lines in length), you do both of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

## 4. Combined Works.

You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that, taken together, effectively do not restrict modification of the portions of the Library contained in the Combined Work and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications, if you also do each of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.

b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.

c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.

d) Do one of the following:

0) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.

1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time a copy of the Library already present on the user's computer system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked Version.

e) Provide Installation Information, but only if you would otherwise be required to provide such information under section 6 of the GNU GPL, and only to the extent that such information is necessary to install and execute a modified version of the Combined Work produced by recombining or relinking the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version. (If you use option 4d0, the Installation Information must accompany the Minimal Corresponding Source and Corresponding Application Code. If you use option 4d1, you must provide the Installation Information in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.)

## 5. Combined Libraries.

You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side by side in a single library together with other library facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your choice, if you do both of the following:

a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based

on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities, conveyed under the terms of this License.

b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.

#### 6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that published version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the Library.

=====

## Appendix 7

### MOZILLA PUBLIC LICENSE Version 1.1

-----

#### 1. Definitions.

1.0.1. "Commercial Use" means distribution or otherwise making the Covered Code available to a third party.

1.1. "Contributor" means each entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2. "Contributor Version" means the combination of the Original Code, prior Modifications used by a Contributor, and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. "Covered Code" means the Original Code or Modifications or the combination of the Original Code and Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. "Electronic Distribution Mechanism" means a mechanism generally accepted in the software development community for the electronic transfer of data.

1.5. "Executable" means Covered Code in any form other than Source Code.

1.6. "Initial Developer" means the individual or entity identified as the Initial Developer in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A.

1.7. "Larger Work" means a work which combines Covered Code or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.8. "License" means this document.

1.8.1. "Licensable" means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. "Modifications" means any addition to or deletion from the substance or structure of either the Original Code or any previous Modifications. When Covered Code is released as a series of files, a

Modification is:

A. Any addition to or deletion from the contents of a file containing Original Code or previous Modifications.

B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Code or previous Modifications.

1.10. "Original Code" means Source Code of computer software code which is described in the Source Code notice required by Exhibit A as Original Code, and which, at the time of its release under this License is not already Covered Code governed by this License.

1.10.1. "Patent Claims" means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.11. "Source Code" means the preferred form of the Covered Code for making modifications to it, including all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, scripts used to control compilation and installation of an Executable, or source code differential comparisons against either the Original Code or another well known, available Covered Code of the Contributor's choice. The Source Code can be in a compressed or archival form, provided the appropriate decompression or de-archiving software is widely available for no charge.

1.12. "You" (or "Your") means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License or a future version of this License issued under Section 6.1. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

## 2. Source Code License.

### 2.1. The Initial Developer Grant.

The Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license, subject to third party intellectual property claims:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original

Code (or portions thereof) with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patents Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Code, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Code (or portions thereof).

(c) the licenses granted in this Section 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes Original Code under the terms of this License.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for code that You delete from the Original Code; 2) separate from the Original Code; or 3) for infringements caused by: i) the modification of the Original Code or ii) the combination of the Original Code with other software or devices.

## 2.2. Contributor Grant.

Subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof) either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Code and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: 1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and 2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).

(c) the licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first makes Commercial Use of the Covered Code.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: 1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; 2) separate from the Contributor Version; 3) for infringements caused by: i) third party modifications of



Contributor Version or ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or 4) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Code in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

### 3. Distribution Obligations.

#### 3.1. Application of License.

The Modifications which You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License, including without limitation Section 2.2. The Source Code version of Covered Code may be distributed only under the terms of this License or a future version of this License released under Section 6.1, and You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code You distribute. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Source Code version that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients' rights hereunder. However, You may include an additional document offering the additional rights described in Section 3.5.

#### 3.2. Availability of Source Code.

Any Modification which You create or to which You contribute must be made available in Source Code form under the terms of this License either on the same media as an Executable version or via an accepted Electronic Distribution Mechanism to anyone to whom you made an Executable version available; and if made available via Electronic Distribution Mechanism, must remain available for at least twelve (12) months after the date it initially became available, or at least six (6) months after a subsequent version of that particular Modification has been made available to such recipients. You are responsible for ensuring that the Source Code version remains available even if the Electronic Distribution Mechanism is maintained by a third party.

#### 3.3. Description of Modifications.

You must cause all Covered Code to which You contribute to contain a file documenting the changes You made to create that Covered Code and the date of any change. You must include a prominent statement that the Modification is derived, directly or indirectly, from Original Code provided by the Initial Developer and including the name of the Initial Developer in (a) the Source Code, and (b) in any notice in an Executable version or related documentation in which You describe the origin or ownership of the Covered Code.

#### 3.4. Intellectual Property Matters

##### (a) Third Party Claims.

If Contributor has knowledge that a license under a third party's intellectual property rights is required to exercise the rights granted by such Contributor under Sections 2.1 or 2.2, Contributor must include a text file with the Source Code distribution titled "LEGAL" which describes the claim and the party making the claim in sufficient detail that a recipient will know whom to contact. If Contributor obtains such knowledge after the Modification is made available as described in Section 3.2, Contributor shall promptly modify the LEGAL file in all copies Contributor makes available thereafter and shall take other steps (such as notifying appropriate mailing lists or newsgroups) reasonably calculated to inform those who received the Covered Code that new knowledge has been obtained.

(b) Contributor APIs.

If Contributor's Modifications include an application programming interface and Contributor has knowledge of patent licenses which are reasonably necessary to implement that API, Contributor must also include this information in the LEGAL file.

(c) Representations.

Contributor represents that, except as disclosed pursuant to Section 3.4(a) above, Contributor believes that Contributor's Modifications are Contributor's original creation(s) and/or Contributor has sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

### 3.5. Required Notices.

You must duplicate the notice in Exhibit A in each file of the Source Code. If it is not possible to put such notice in a particular Source Code file due to its structure, then You must include such notice in a location (such as a relevant directory) where a user would be likely to look for such a notice. If You created one or more Modification(s) You may add your name as a Contributor to the notice described in Exhibit A. You must also duplicate this License in any documentation for the Source Code where You describe recipients' rights or ownership rights relating to Covered Code. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Code. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear than any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

### 3.6. Distribution of Executable Versions.

You may distribute Covered Code in Executable form only if the requirements of Section 3.1-3.5 have been met for that Covered Code, and if You include a notice stating that the Source Code version of the Covered Code is available under the terms of this License, including a description of how and where You have fulfilled the obligations of Section 3.2. The notice must be conspicuously included in any notice in an Executable version, related documentation or collateral in which You describe recipients' rights relating to the Covered Code. You may distribute the Executable version of Covered Code or ownership rights under a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable version does not attempt to limit or alter the recipient's rights in the Source Code version from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Executable version under a different license You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

### 3.7. Larger Works.

You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Code with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Code.

## 4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation.

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Code due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply with the terms of this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be included in the LEGAL file described in Section 3.4 and must be included with all distributions of the Source Code. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

## 5. Application of this License.

This License applies to code to which the Initial Developer has

attached the notice in Exhibit A and to related Covered Code.

## 6. Versions of the License.

### 6.1. New Versions.

Netscape Communications Corporation ("Netscape") may publish revised and/or new versions of the License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.

### 6.2. Effect of New Versions.

Once Covered Code has been published under a particular version of the License, You may always continue to use it under the terms of that version. You may also choose to use such Covered Code under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by Netscape. No one other than Netscape has the right to modify the terms applicable to Covered Code created under this License.

### 6.3. Derivative Works.

If You create or use a modified version of this License (which you may only do in order to apply it to code which is not already Covered Code governed by this License), You must (a) rename Your license so that the phrases "Mozilla", "MOZILLAPL", "MOZPL", "Netscape", "MPL", "NPL" or any confusingly similar phrase do not appear in your license (except to note that your license differs from this License) and (b) otherwise make it clear that Your version of the license contains terms which differ from the Mozilla Public License and Netscape Public License. (Filling in the name of the Initial Developer, Original Code or Contributor in the notice described in Exhibit A shall not of themselves be deemed to be modifications of this License.)

## 7. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY.

COVERED CODE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED CODE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED CODE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED CODE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED CODE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

## 8. TERMINATION.

8.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. All sublicenses to the Covered Code which are properly granted shall survive any termination of this License. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

8.2. If You initiate litigation by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You file such action is referred to as "Participant") alleging that:

(a) such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted by such Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively, unless if within 60 days after receipt of notice You either: (i) agree in writing to pay Participant a mutually agreeable reasonable royalty for Your past and future use of Modifications made by such Participant, or (ii) withdraw Your litigation claim with respect to the Contributor Version against such Participant. If within 60 days of notice, a reasonable royalty and payment arrangement are not mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties or the litigation claim is not withdrawn, the rights granted by Participant to You under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 automatically terminate at the expiration of the 60 day notice period specified above.

(b) any software, hardware, or device, other than such Participant's Contributor Version, directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any rights granted to You by such Participant under Sections 2.1(b) and 2.2(b) are revoked effective as of the date You first made, used, sold, distributed, or had made, Modifications made by that Participant.

8.3. If You assert a patent infringement claim against Participant alleging that such Participant's Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent where such claim is resolved (such as by license or settlement) prior to the initiation of patent infringement litigation, then the reasonable value of the licenses granted by such Participant under Sections 2.1 or 2.2 shall be taken into account in determining the amount or value of any payment or license.

8.4. In the event of termination under Sections 8.1 or 8.2 above,

all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination shall survive termination.

#### 9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED CODE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTY'S NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

#### 10. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS.

The Covered Code is a "commercial item," as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of "commercial computer software" and "commercial computer software documentation," as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48 C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Code with only those rights set forth herein.

#### 11. MISCELLANEOUS.

This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by California law provisions (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. With respect to disputes in which at least one party is a citizen of, or an entity chartered or registered to do business in the United States of America, any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Courts of the Northern District of California, with venue lying in Santa Clara County, California, with the losing party responsible for costs, including

without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License.

## 12. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS.

As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

## 13. MULTIPLE-LICENSED CODE.

Initial Developer may designate portions of the Covered Code as "Multiple-Licensed". "Multiple-Licensed" means that the Initial Developer permits you to utilize portions of the Covered Code under Your choice of the NPL or the alternative licenses, if any, specified by the Initial Developer in the file described in Exhibit A.

### EXHIBIT A -Mozilla Public License.

``The contents of this file are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at <http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/>

Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

The Original Code is \_\_\_\_\_.

The Initial Developer of the Original Code is \_\_\_\_\_.  
Portions created by \_\_\_\_\_ are Copyright (C) \_\_\_\_\_.  
\_\_\_\_\_. All Rights Reserved.

Contributor(s): \_\_\_\_\_.

Alternatively, the contents of this file may be used under the terms of the \_\_\_\_\_ license (the "[ ] License"), in which case the

provisions of [\_\_\_\_\_] License are applicable instead of those above. If you wish to allow use of your version of this file only under the terms of the [\_\_\_\_\_] License and not to allow others to use your version of this file under the MPL, indicate your decision by deleting the provisions above and replace them with the notice and other provisions required by the [\_\_\_\_\_] License. If you do not delete the provisions above, a recipient may use your version of this file under either the MPL or the [\_\_\_\_\_] License."

[NOTE: The text of this Exhibit A may differ slightly from the text of the notices in the Source Code files of the Original Code. You should use the text of this Exhibit A rather than the text found in the Original Code Source Code for Your Modifications.]

=====



## Appendix 8

### The 3-Clause BSD License

Copyright <YEAR> <COPYRIGHT HOLDER>

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

## Appendix 9

### Mozilla Public License, version 2.0

#### 1. Definitions

##### 1.1. "Contributor"

means each individual or legal entity that creates, contributes to the creation of, or owns Covered Software.

##### 1.2. "Contributor Version"

means the combination of the Contributions of others (if any) used by a Contributor and that particular Contributor's Contribution.

##### 1.3. "Contribution"

means Covered Software of a particular Contributor.

##### 1.4. "Covered Software"

means Source Code Form to which the initial Contributor has attached the notice in Exhibit A, the Executable Form of such Source Code Form, and Modifications of such Source Code Form, in each case including portions thereof.

##### 1.5. "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses"

means

- a. that the initial Contributor has attached the notice described in Exhibit B to the Covered Software; or
- b. that the Covered Software was made available under the terms of version 1.1 or earlier of the License, but not also under the terms of a Secondary License.

##### 1.6. "Executable Form"

means any form of the work other than Source Code Form.

##### 1.7. "Larger Work"

means a work that combines Covered Software with other material, in a separate file or files, that is not Covered Software.

#### 1.8. "License"

means this document.

#### 1.9. "Licensable"

means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently, any and all of the rights conveyed by this License.

#### 1.10. "Modifications"

means any of the following:

- a. any file in Source Code Form that results from an addition to, deletion from, or modification of the contents of Covered Software; or
- b. any new file in Source Code Form that contains any Covered Software.

#### 1.11. "Patent Claims" of a Contributor

means any patent claim(s), including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by such Contributor that would be infringed, but for the grant of the License, by the making, using, selling, offering for sale, having made, import, or transfer of either its Contributions or its Contributor Version.

#### 1.12. "Secondary License"

means either the GNU General Public License, Version 2.0, the GNU Lesser General Public License, Version 2.1, the GNU Affero General Public License, Version 3.0, or any later versions of those licenses.

#### 1.13. "Source Code Form"

means the form of the work preferred for making modifications.

#### 1.14. "You" (or "Your")

means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

## 2. License Grants and Conditions

### 2.1. Grants

Each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

- a. under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by such Contributor to use, reproduce, make available, modify, display, perform, distribute, and otherwise exploit its Contributions, either on an unmodified basis, with Modifications, or as part of a Larger Work; and
- b. under Patent Claims of such Contributor to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, import, and otherwise transfer either its Contributions or its Contributor Version.

### 2.2. Effective Date

The licenses granted in Section 2.1 with respect to any Contribution become effective for each Contribution on the date the Contributor first distributes such Contribution.

### 2.3. Limitations on Grant Scope

The licenses granted in this Section 2 are the only rights granted under this License. No additional rights or licenses will be implied from the distribution or licensing of Covered Software under this License. Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted by a Contributor:

- a. for any code that a Contributor has removed from Covered Software; or
- b. for infringements caused by: (i) Your and any other third party's modifications of Covered Software, or (ii) the combination of its Contributions with other software (except as part of its Contributor Version); or
- c. under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of its Contributions.

This License does not grant any rights in the trademarks, service marks, or logos of any Contributor (except as may be necessary to comply with the notice requirements in Section 3.4).

## 2.4. Subsequent Licenses

No Contributor makes additional grants as a result of Your choice to distribute the Covered Software under a subsequent version of this License (see Section 10.2) or under the terms of a Secondary License (if permitted under the terms of Section 3.3).

## 2.5. Representation

Each Contributor represents that the Contributor believes its Contributions are its original creation(s) or it has sufficient rights to grant the rights to its Contributions conveyed by this License.

## 2.6. Fair Use

This License is not intended to limit any rights You have under applicable copyright doctrines of fair use, fair dealing, or other equivalents.

## 2.7. Conditions

Sections 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, and 3.4 are conditions of the licenses granted in Section 2.1.

# 3. Responsibilities

## 3.1. Distribution of Source Form

All distribution of Covered Software in Source Code Form, including any Modifications that You create or to which You contribute, must be under the terms of this License. You must inform recipients that the Source Code Form of the Covered Software is governed by the terms of this License, and how they can obtain a copy of this License. You may not attempt to alter or restrict the recipients' rights in the Source Code Form.

## 3.2. Distribution of Executable Form

If You distribute Covered Software in Executable Form then:

- a. such Covered Software must also be made available in Source Code Form, as described in Section 3.1, and You must inform recipients of the Executable Form how they can obtain a copy of such Source Code Form by reasonable means in a timely manner, at a charge no more than the cost

of distribution to the recipient; and

- b. You may distribute such Executable Form under the terms of this License, or sublicense it under different terms, provided that the license for the Executable Form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipients' rights in the Source Code Form under this License.

### 3.3. Distribution of a Larger Work

You may create and distribute a Larger Work under terms of Your choice, provided that You also comply with the requirements of this License for the Covered Software. If the Larger Work is a combination of Covered Software with a work governed by one or more Secondary Licenses, and the Covered Software is not Incompatible With Secondary Licenses, this License permits You to additionally distribute such Covered Software under the terms of such Secondary License(s), so that the recipient of the Larger Work may, at their option, further distribute the Covered Software under the terms of either this License or such Secondary License(s).

### 3.4. Notices

You may not remove or alter the substance of any license notices (including copyright notices, patent notices, disclaimers of warranty, or limitations of liability) contained within the Source Code Form of the Covered Software, except that You may alter any license notices to the extent required to remedy known factual inaccuracies.

### 3.5. Application of Additional Terms

You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, You may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity, or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify every Contributor for any liability incurred by such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer. You may include additional disclaimers of warranty and limitations of liability specific to any jurisdiction.

## 4. Inability to Comply Due to Statute or Regulation

If it is impossible for You to comply with any of the terms of this License with respect to some or all of the Covered Software due to statute, judicial order, or regulation then You must: (a) comply with the terms of

this License to the maximum extent possible; and (b) describe the limitations and the code they affect. Such description must be placed in a text file included with all distributions of the Covered Software under this License. Except to the extent prohibited by statute or regulation, such description must be sufficiently detailed for a recipient of ordinary skill to be able to understand it.

## 5. Termination

5.1. The rights granted under this License will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with any of its terms. However, if You become compliant, then the rights granted under this License from a particular Contributor are reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until such Contributor explicitly and finally terminates Your grants, and (b) on an ongoing basis, if such Contributor fails to notify You of the non-compliance by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after You have come back into compliance. Moreover, Your grants from a particular Contributor are reinstated on an ongoing basis if such Contributor notifies You of the non-compliance by some reasonable means, this is the first time You have received notice of non-compliance with this License from such Contributor, and You become compliant prior to 30 days after Your receipt of the notice.

5.2. If You initiate litigation against any entity by asserting a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions, counter-claims, and cross-claims) alleging that a Contributor Version directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then the rights granted to You by any and all Contributors for the Covered Software under Section 2.1 of this License shall terminate.

5.3. In the event of termination under Sections 5.1 or 5.2 above, all end user license agreements (excluding distributors and resellers) which have been validly granted by You or Your distributors under this License prior to termination shall survive termination.

## 6. Disclaimer of Warranty

Covered Software is provided under this License on an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind, either expressed, implied, or statutory, including, without limitation, warranties that the Covered Software is free of defects, merchantable, fit for a particular purpose or non-infringing. The entire risk as to the quality and performance of the Covered Software is with You. Should any Covered Software prove defective in any respect, You (not any Contributor) assume the cost of any necessary servicing, repair, or correction. This disclaimer of warranty constitutes an essential part of this License. No use of any Covered Software is authorized under

this License except under this disclaimer.

## 7. Limitation of Liability

Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall any Contributor, or anyone who distributes Covered Software as permitted above, be liable to You for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character including, without limitation, damages for lost profits, loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses, even if such party shall have been informed of the possibility of such damages. This limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or personal injury resulting from such party's negligence to the extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and limitation may not apply to You.

## 8. Litigation

Any litigation relating to this License may be brought only in the courts of a jurisdiction where the defendant maintains its principal place of business and such litigation shall be governed by laws of that jurisdiction, without reference to its conflict-of-law provisions. Nothing in this Section shall prevent a party's ability to bring cross-claims or counter-claims.

## 9. Miscellaneous

This License represents the complete agreement concerning the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not be used to construe this License against a Contributor.

## 10. Versions of the License

### 10.1. New Versions

Mozilla Foundation is the license steward. Except as provided in Section 10.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify or publish new versions of this License. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number.



## 10.2. Effect of New Versions

You may distribute the Covered Software under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software, or under the terms of any subsequent version published by the license steward.

## 10.3. Modified Versions

If you create software not governed by this License, and you want to create a new license for such software, you may create and use a modified version of this License if you rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that such modified license differs from this License).

## 10.4. Distributing Source Code Form that is Incompatible With Secondary Licenses

If You choose to distribute Source Code Form that is Incompatible With Secondary Licenses under the terms of this version of the License, the notice described in Exhibit B of this License must be attached.

### Exhibit A - Source Code Form License Notice

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>.

If it is not possible or desirable to put the notice in a particular file, then You may include the notice in a location (such as a LICENSE file in a relevant directory) where a recipient would be likely to look for such a notice.

You may add additional accurate notices of copyright ownership.

### Exhibit B - "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses" Notice

This Source Code Form is "Incompatible With Secondary Licenses", as defined by the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0.

---

## Appendix 10

### The MIT License

Copyright <YEAR> <COPYRIGHT HOLDER>

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

=====

## Appendix 11

### GCC RUNTIME LIBRARY EXCEPTION

Version 3.1, 31 March 2009

Copyright (C) 2009 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

This GCC Runtime Library Exception ("Exception") is an additional permission under section 7 of the GNU General Public License, version 3 ("GPLv3"). It applies to a given file (the "Runtime Library") that bears a notice placed by the copyright holder of the file stating that the file is governed by GPLv3 along with this Exception.

When you use GCC to compile a program, GCC may combine portions of certain GCC header files and runtime libraries with the compiled program. The purpose of this Exception is to allow compilation of non-GPL (including proprietary) programs to use, in this way, the header files and runtime libraries covered by this Exception.

#### 0. Definitions.

A file is an "Independent Module" if it either requires the Runtime Library for execution after a Compilation Process, or makes use of an interface provided by the Runtime Library, but is not otherwise based on the Runtime Library.

"GCC" means a version of the GNU Compiler Collection, with or without modifications, governed by version 3 (or a specified later version) of the GNU General Public License (GPL) with the option of using any subsequent versions published by the FSF.

"GPL-compatible Software" is software whose conditions of propagation, modification and use would permit combination with GCC in accord with the license of GCC.

"Target Code" refers to output from any compiler for a real or virtual target processor architecture, in executable form or suitable for input to an assembler, loader, linker and/or execution phase. Notwithstanding that, Target Code does not include data in any format that is used as a compiler intermediate representation, or used for producing a compiler intermediate representation.

The "Compilation Process" transforms code entirely represented in non-intermediate languages designed for human-written code, and/or in Java Virtual Machine byte code, into Target Code. Thus, for example, use of source code generators and preprocessors need not be considered part of the Compilation Process, since the Compilation Process can be understood as starting with the output of the generators or preprocessors.

A Compilation Process is "Eligible" if it is done using GCC, alone or with other GPL-compatible software, or if it is done without using any work based on GCC. For example, using non-GPL-compatible Software to optimize any GCC intermediate representations would not qualify as an Eligible Compilation Process.

#### 1. Grant of Additional Permission.

You have permission to propagate a work of Target Code formed by combining the Runtime Library with Independent Modules, even if such propagation would otherwise violate the terms of GPLv3, provided that all Target Code was generated by Eligible Compilation Processes. You may then convey such a combination under terms of your choice, consistent with the licensing of the Independent Modules.

#### 2. No Weakening of GCC Copyleft.

The availability of this Exception does not imply any general presumption that third-party software is unaffected by the copyleft requirements of the license of GCC.

Hopefully that text is self-explanatory. If it isn't, you need to speak to your lawyer, or the Free Software Foundation.

=====

## Appendix 12

### BSD 4-Clause "Original" or "Old" License

Copyright (c) <year> <owner>. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:

This product includes software developed by the organization.

4. Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names the copyright holder nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY COPYRIGHT HOLDER "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL COPYRIGHT HOLDER BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

## Appendix 13

### GNU Free Documentation License (GFDL)

Copyright (c) [YEAR] [YOUR NAME].

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.2 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts. A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

GNU Free Documentation License  
Version 1.3, 3 November 2008

Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2007, 2008 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <<https://fsf.org/>>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### 0. PREAMBLE

The purpose of this License is to make a manual, textbook, or other functional and useful document "free" in the sense of freedom: to assure everyone the effective freedom to copy and redistribute it, with or without modifying it, either commercially or noncommercially. Secondly, this License preserves for the author and publisher a way to get credit for their work, while not being considered responsible for modifications made by others.

This License is a kind of "copyleft", which means that derivative works of the document must themselves be free in the same sense. It complements the GNU General Public License, which is a copyleft license designed for free software.

We have designed this License in order to use it for manuals for free software, because free software needs free documentation: a free program should come with manuals providing the same freedoms that the software does. But this License is not limited to software manuals; it can be used for any textual work, regardless of subject matter or whether it is published as a printed book. We recommend this License principally for works whose purpose is instruction or reference.

#### 1. APPLICABILITY AND DEFINITIONS

This License applies to any manual or other work, in any medium, that contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it can be distributed under the terms of this License. Such a notice grants a world-wide, royalty-free license, unlimited in duration, to use that work under the conditions stated herein. The "Document", below, refers to any such manual or work. Any member of the public is a licensee, and is addressed as "you". You accept the license if you copy, modify or distribute the work in a way requiring permission under copyright law.

A "Modified Version" of the Document means any work containing the Document or a portion of it, either copied verbatim, or with modifications and/or translated into another language.

A "Secondary Section" is a named appendix or a front-matter section of the Document that deals exclusively with the relationship of the publishers or authors of the Document to the Document's overall subject (or to related matters) and contains nothing that could fall directly within that overall subject. (Thus, if the Document is in part a textbook of mathematics, a Secondary Section may not explain any mathematics.) The relationship could be a matter of historical connection with the subject or with related matters, or of legal, commercial, philosophical, ethical or political position regarding them.

The "Invariant Sections" are certain Secondary Sections whose titles are designated, as being those of Invariant Sections, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. If a section does not fit the above definition of Secondary then it is not allowed to be designated as Invariant. The Document may contain zero Invariant Sections. If the Document does not identify any Invariant Sections then there are none.

The "Cover Texts" are certain short passages of text that are listed, as Front-Cover Texts or Back-Cover Texts, in the notice that says that the Document is released under this License. A Front-Cover Text may be at most 5 words, and a Back-Cover Text may be at most 25 words.

A "Transparent" copy of the Document means a machine-readable copy, represented in a format whose specification is available to the general public, that is suitable for revising the document straightforwardly with generic text editors or (for images composed of pixels) generic paint programs or (for drawings) some widely available drawing editor, and that is suitable for input to text formatters or for automatic translation to a variety of formats suitable for input to text formatters. A copy made in an otherwise Transparent file format whose markup, or absence of markup, has been arranged to thwart or discourage subsequent modification by readers is not Transparent. An image format is not Transparent if used for any substantial amount of text. A copy that is not "Transparent" is called "Opaque".

Examples of suitable formats for Transparent copies include plain ASCII without markup, Texinfo input format, LaTeX input format, SGML or XML using a publicly available DTD, and standard-conforming simple HTML, PostScript or PDF designed for human modification. Examples of transparent image formats include PNG, XCF and JPG. Opaque formats include proprietary formats that can be read and edited only by proprietary word processors, SGML or XML for which the DTD and/or processing tools are not generally available, and the machine-generated HTML, PostScript or PDF produced by some word processors for output purposes only.

The "Title Page" means, for a printed book, the title page itself, plus such following pages as are needed to hold, legibly, the material this License requires to appear in the title page. For works in formats which do not have any title page as such, "Title Page" means the text near the most prominent appearance of the work's title, preceding the beginning of the body of the text.

The "publisher" means any person or entity that distributes copies of the Document to the public.

A section "Entitled XYZ" means a named subunit of the Document whose title either is precisely XYZ or contains XYZ in parentheses following text that translates XYZ in another language. (Here XYZ stands for a specific section name mentioned below, such as "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", "Endorsements", or "History".) To "Preserve the Title" of such a section when you modify the Document means that it remains a section "Entitled XYZ" according to this definition.

The Document may include Warranty Disclaimers next to the notice which states that this License applies to the Document. These Warranty Disclaimers are considered to be included by reference in this License, but only as regards disclaiming warranties: any other implication that these Warranty Disclaimers may have is void and has no effect on the meaning of this License.

## 2. VERBATIM COPYING

You may copy and distribute the Document in any medium, either commercially or noncommercially, provided that this License, the copyright notices, and the license notice saying this License applies to the Document are reproduced in all copies, and that you add no other conditions whatsoever to those of this License. You may not use technical measures to obstruct or control the reading or further copying of the copies you make or distribute. However, you may accept compensation in exchange for copies. If you distribute a large enough number of copies you must also follow the conditions in section 3.

You may also lend copies, under the same conditions stated above, and you may publicly display copies.

## 3. COPYING IN QUANTITY

If you publish printed copies (or copies in media that commonly have printed covers) of the Document, numbering more than 100, and the Document's license notice requires Cover Texts, you must enclose the copies in covers that carry, clearly and legibly, all these Cover Texts: Front-Cover Texts on the front cover, and Back-Cover Texts on the back cover. Both covers must also clearly and legibly identify you as the publisher of these copies. The front cover must present the full title with all words of the title equally prominent and visible. You may add other material on the covers in addition. Copying with changes limited to the covers, as long as they preserve the title of the Document and satisfy these conditions, can be treated as verbatim copying in other respects.

If the required texts for either cover are too voluminous to fit legibly, you should put the first ones listed (as many as fit reasonably) on the actual cover, and continue the rest onto adjacent pages.

If you publish or distribute Opaque copies of the Document numbering more than 100, you must either include a machine-readable Transparent copy along with each Opaque copy, or state in or with each Opaque copy a computer-network location from which the general network-using public has access to download using public-standard network protocols a complete Transparent copy of the Document, free of added material. If you use the latter option, you must take reasonably prudent steps, when you begin distribution of Opaque copies in quantity, to ensure



that this Transparent copy will remain thus accessible at the stated location until at least one year after the last time you distribute an Opaque copy (directly or through your agents or retailers) of that edition to the public.

It is requested, but not required, that you contact the authors of the Document well before redistributing any large number of copies, to give them a chance to provide you with an updated version of the Document.

#### 4. MODIFICATIONS

You may copy and distribute a Modified Version of the Document under the conditions of sections 2 and 3 above, provided that you release the Modified Version under precisely this License, with the Modified Version filling the role of the Document, thus licensing distribution and modification of the Modified Version to whoever possesses a copy of it. In addition, you must do these things in the Modified Version:

- A. Use in the Title Page (and on the covers, if any) a title distinct from that of the Document, and from those of previous versions (which should, if there were any, be listed in the History section of the Document). You may use the same title as a previous version if the original publisher of that version gives permission.
- B. List on the Title Page, as authors, one or more persons or entities responsible for authorship of the modifications in the Modified Version, together with at least five of the principal authors of the Document (all of its principal authors, if it has fewer than five), unless they release you from this requirement.
- C. State on the Title page the name of the publisher of the Modified Version, as the publisher.
- D. Preserve all the copyright notices of the Document.
- E. Add an appropriate copyright notice for your modifications adjacent to the other copyright notices.
- F. Include, immediately after the copyright notices, a license notice giving the public permission to use the Modified Version under the terms of this License, in the form shown in the Addendum below.
- G. Preserve in that license notice the full lists of Invariant Sections and required Cover Texts given in the Document's license notice.
- H. Include an unaltered copy of this License.
- I. Preserve the section Entitled "History", Preserve its Title, and add to it an item stating at least the title, year, new authors, and publisher of the Modified Version as given on the Title Page. If there is no section Entitled "History" in the Document, create one stating the title, year, authors, and publisher of the Document as given on its Title Page, then add an item describing the Modified Version as stated in the previous sentence.
- J. Preserve the network location, if any, given in the Document for public access to a Transparent copy of the Document, and likewise the network locations given in the Document for previous versions it was based on. These may be placed in the "History" section. You may omit a network location for a work that was published at least four years before the Document itself, or if the original publisher of the version it refers to gives permission.
- K. For any section Entitled "Acknowledgements" or "Dedications", Preserve the Title of the section, and preserve in the section all the substance and tone of each of the contributor acknowledgements and/or dedications given therein.

L. Preserve all the Invariant Sections of the Document, unaltered in their text and in their titles. Section numbers or the equivalent are not considered part of the section titles.

M. Delete any section Entitled "Endorsements". Such a section may not be included in the Modified Version.

N. Do not retitle any existing section to be Entitled "Endorsements" or to conflict in title with any Invariant Section.

O. Preserve any Warranty Disclaimers.

If the Modified Version includes new front-matter sections or appendices that qualify as Secondary Sections and contain no material copied from the Document, you may at your option designate some or all of these sections as invariant. To do this, add their titles to the list of Invariant Sections in the Modified Version's license notice. These titles must be distinct from any other section titles.

You may add a section Entitled "Endorsements", provided it contains nothing but endorsements of your Modified Version by various parties—for example, statements of peer review or that the text has been approved by an organization as the authoritative definition of a standard.

You may add a passage of up to five words as a Front-Cover Text, and a passage of up to 25 words as a Back-Cover Text, to the end of the list of Cover Texts in the Modified Version. Only one passage of Front-Cover Text and one of Back-Cover Text may be added by (or through arrangements made by) any one entity. If the Document already includes a cover text for the same cover, previously added by you or by arrangement made by the same entity you are acting on behalf of, you may not add another; but you may replace the old one, on explicit permission from the previous publisher that added the old one.

The author(s) and publisher(s) of the Document do not by this License give permission to use their names for publicity for or to assert or imply endorsement of any Modified Version.

## 5. COMBINING DOCUMENTS

You may combine the Document with other documents released under this License, under the terms defined in section 4 above for modified versions, provided that you include in the combination all of the Invariant Sections of all of the original documents, unmodified, and list them all as Invariant Sections of your combined work in its license notice, and that you preserve all their Warranty Disclaimers.

The combined work need only contain one copy of this License, and multiple identical Invariant Sections may be replaced with a single copy. If there are multiple Invariant Sections with the same name but different contents, make the title of each such section unique by adding at the end of it, in parentheses, the name of the original author or publisher of that section if known, or else a unique number. Make the same adjustment to the section titles in the list of Invariant Sections in the license notice of the combined work.

In the combination, you must combine any sections Entitled "History" in the various original documents, forming one section Entitled "History"; likewise combine any sections Entitled "Acknowledgements", and any sections Entitled "Dedications". You must delete all sections Entitled "Endorsements".

## 6. COLLECTIONS OF DOCUMENTS

You may make a collection consisting of the Document and other documents released under this License, and replace the individual copies of this License in the various documents with a single copy that is included in the collection, provided that you follow the rules of this License for verbatim copying of each of the documents in all other respects.

You may extract a single document from such a collection, and distribute it individually under this License, provided you insert a copy of this License into the extracted document, and follow this License in all other respects regarding verbatim copying of that document.

## 7. AGGREGATION WITH INDEPENDENT WORKS

A compilation of the Document or its derivatives with other separate and independent documents or works, in or on a volume of a storage or distribution medium, is called an "aggregate" if the copyright resulting from the compilation is not used to limit the legal rights of the compilation's users beyond what the individual works permit. When the Document is included in an aggregate, this License does not apply to the other works in the aggregate which are not themselves derivative works of the Document.

If the Cover Text requirement of section 3 is applicable to these copies of the Document, then if the Document is less than one half of the entire aggregate, the Document's Cover Texts may be placed on covers that bracket the Document within the aggregate, or the electronic equivalent of covers if the Document is in electronic form. Otherwise they must appear on printed covers that bracket the whole aggregate.

## 8. TRANSLATION

Translation is considered a kind of modification, so you may distribute translations of the Document under the terms of section 4. Replacing Invariant Sections with translations requires special permission from their copyright holders, but you may include translations of some or all Invariant Sections in addition to the original versions of these Invariant Sections. You may include a translation of this License, and all the license notices in the Document, and any Warranty Disclaimers, provided that you also include the original English version of this License and the original versions of those notices and disclaimers. In case of a disagreement between the translation and the original version of this License or a notice or disclaimer, the original version will prevail.

If a section in the Document is Entitled "Acknowledgements", "Dedications", or "History", the requirement (section 4) to Preserve its Title (section 1) will typically require changing the actual title.

## 9. TERMINATION

You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Document except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute it is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License.

However, if you cease all violation of this License, then your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated (a) provisionally, unless and until the copyright holder explicitly and finally terminates your license, and (b) permanently, if the copyright holder fails to notify you of the violation by some reasonable means prior to 60 days after the cessation.

Moreover, your license from a particular copyright holder is reinstated permanently if the copyright holder notifies you of the violation by some reasonable means, this is the first time you have received notice of violation of this License (for any work) from that copyright holder, and you cure the violation prior to 30 days after your receipt of the notice.

Termination of your rights under this section does not terminate the licenses of parties who have received copies or rights from you under this License. If your rights have been terminated and not permanently reinstated, receipt of a copy of some or all of the same material does not give you any rights to use it.

## 10. FUTURE REVISIONS OF THIS LICENSE

The Free Software Foundation may publish new, revised versions of the GNU Free Documentation License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns. See <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.

Each version of the License is given a distinguishing version number. If the Document specifies that a particular numbered version of this License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that specified version or of any later version that has been published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published (not as a draft) by the Free Software Foundation. If the Document specifies that a proxy can decide which future versions of this License can be used, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of a version permanently authorizes you to choose that version for the Document.

## 11. RELICENSING

"Massive Multiauthor Collaboration Site" (or "MMC Site") means any World Wide Web server that publishes copyrightable works and also provides prominent facilities for anybody to edit those works. A public wiki that anybody can edit is an example of such a server. A "Massive Multiauthor Collaboration" (or "MMC") contained in the site means any set of copyrightable works thus published on the MMC site.

"CC-BY-SA" means the Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 license published by Creative Commons Corporation, a not-for-profit corporation with a principal place of business in San Francisco, California, as well as future copyleft versions of that license published by that same organization.

"Incorporate" means to publish or republish a Document, in whole or in part, as part of another Document.

An MMC is "eligible for relicensing" if it is licensed under this License, and if all works that were first published under this License somewhere other than this MMC, and subsequently incorporated in whole or in part into the MMC, (1) had no cover texts or invariant sections, and (2) were thus incorporated prior to November 1, 2008.

The operator of an MMC Site may republish an MMC contained in the site under CC-BY-SA on the same site at any time before August 1, 2009, provided the MMC is eligible for relicensing.

ADDENDUM: How to use this License for your documents

To use this License in a document you have written, include a copy of the License in the document and put the following copyright and license notices just after the title page:

Copyright (C) YEAR YOUR NAME.

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this document under the terms of the GNU Free Documentation License, Version 1.3 or any later version published by the Free Software Foundation; with no Invariant Sections, no Front-Cover Texts, and no Back-Cover Texts.

A copy of the license is included in the section entitled "GNU Free Documentation License".

If you have Invariant Sections, Front-Cover Texts and Back-Cover Texts, replace the "with ... Texts." line with this:

with the Invariant Sections being LIST THEIR TITLES, with the Front-Cover Texts being LIST, and with the Back-Cover Texts being LIST.

If you have Invariant Sections without Cover Texts, or some other combination of the three, merge those two alternatives to suit the situation.

If your document contains nontrivial examples of program code, we recommend releasing these examples in parallel under your choice of free software license, such as the GNU General Public License, to permit their use in free software.

=====

## Appendix 14

### ISC License

Copyright <YEAR> <OWNER>

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

=====

## Appendix 15

### AFLv2.1

#### The Academic Free License v.2.1

This Academic Free License (the "License") applies to any original work of authorship (the "Original Work") whose owner (the "Licensor") has placed the following notice immediately following the copyright notice for the Original Work:

Licensed under the Academic Free License version 2.1

- 1) Grant of Copyright License. Licensor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual, sublicenseable license to do the following:
  - a) to reproduce the Original Work in copies;
  - b) to prepare derivative works ("Derivative Works") based upon the Original Work;
  - c) to distribute copies of the Original Work and Derivative Works to the public;
  - d) to perform the Original Work publicly; and
  - e) to display the Original Work publicly.
- 2) Grant of Patent License. Licensor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive, perpetual, sublicenseable license, under patent claims owned or controlled by the Licensor that are embodied in the Original Work as furnished by the Licensor, to make, use, sell and offer for sale the Original Work and Derivative Works.
- 3) Grant of Source Code License. The term "Source Code" means the preferred form of the Original Work for making modifications to it and all available documentation describing how to modify the Original Work. Licensor hereby agrees to provide a machine-readable copy of the Source Code of the Original Work along with each copy of the Original Work that Licensor distributes. Licensor reserves the right to satisfy this obligation by placing a machine-readable copy of the Source Code in an information repository reasonably calculated to permit inexpensive and convenient access by You for as long as Licensor continues to distribute the Original Work, and by publishing the address of that information repository in a notice immediately following the copyright notice that applies to the Original Work.
- 4) Exclusions From License Grant. Neither the names of Licensor, nor the names of any contributors to the Original Work, nor any of their trademarks or service marks, may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this Original Work without express prior written permission of the Licensor. Nothing in this License shall be deemed to grant any rights to trademarks, copyrights, patents, trade secrets or any other intellectual property of Licensor except as expressly stated herein. No patent license is granted to make, use, sell or offer to sell embodiments of any patent claims other than the licensed claims defined in Section 2. No right is granted to the trademarks of Licensor even if such marks are included in the Original Work. Nothing in this License shall be interpreted to prohibit Licensor from licensing under different terms from this License any Original Work that Licensor otherwise would have a right to license.
- 5) This section intentionally omitted.
- 6) Attribution Rights. You must retain, in the Source Code of any Derivative Works that You create, all copyright, patent or trademark notices from the Source Code of the Original Work, as



well as any notices of licensing and any descriptive text identified therein as an "Attribution Notice." You must cause the Source Code for any Derivative Works that You create to carry a prominent Attribution Notice reasonably calculated to inform recipients that You have modified the Original Work.

7) Warranty of Provenance and Disclaimer of Warranty. Licensor warrants that the copyright in and to the Original Work and the patent rights granted herein by Licensor are owned by the Licensor or are sublicensed to You under the terms of this License with the permission of the contributor(s) of those copyrights and patent rights. Except as expressly stated in the immediately preceding sentence, the Original Work is provided under this License on an "AS IS" BASIS and WITHOUT WARRANTY, either express or implied, including, without limitation, the warranties of NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY OF THE ORIGINAL WORK IS WITH YOU. This DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY constitutes an essential part of this License. No license to Original Work is granted hereunder except under this disclaimer.

8) Limitation of Liability. Under no circumstances and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, shall the Licensor be liable to any person for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or the use of the Original Work including, without limitation, damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses. This limitation of liability shall not apply to liability for death or personal injury resulting from Licensor's negligence to the extent applicable law prohibits such limitation. Some jurisdictions do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this exclusion and limitation may not apply to You.

9) Acceptance and Termination. If You distribute copies of the Original Work or a Derivative Work, You must make a reasonable effort under the circumstances to obtain the express assent of recipients to the terms of this License. Nothing else but this License (or another written agreement between Licensor and You) grants You permission to create Derivative Works based upon the Original Work or to exercise any of the rights granted in Section 1 herein, and any attempt to do so except under the terms of this License (or another written agreement between Licensor and You) is expressly prohibited by U.S. copyright law, the equivalent laws of other countries, and by international treaty. Therefore, by exercising any of the rights granted to You in Section 1 herein, You indicate Your acceptance of this License and all of its terms and conditions.

10) Termination for Patent Action. This License shall terminate automatically and You may no longer exercise any of the rights granted to You by this License as of the date You commence an action, including a cross-claim or counterclaim, against Licensor or any licensee alleging that the Original Work infringes a patent. This termination provision shall not apply for an action alleging patent infringement by combinations of the Original Work with other software or hardware.

11) Jurisdiction, Venue and Governing Law. Any action or suit relating to this License may be brought only in the courts of a jurisdiction wherein the Licensor resides or in which Licensor conducts its primary business, and under the laws of that jurisdiction excluding its conflict-of-law provisions. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any use of the Original Work outside the scope of this License or after its termination shall be subject to the requirements and penalties of



the U.S. Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101 et seq., the equivalent laws of other countries, and international treaty. This section shall survive the termination of this License.

12) Attorneys Fees. In any action to enforce the terms of this License or seeking damages relating thereto, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its costs and expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in connection with such action, including any appeal of such action. This section shall survive the termination of this License.

13) Miscellaneous. This License represents the complete agreement concerning the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable.

14) Definition of "You" in This License. "You" throughout this License, whether in upper or lower case, means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, "You" includes any entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with you. For purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

15) Right to Use. You may use the Original Work in all ways not otherwise restricted or conditioned by this License or by law, and Licensor promises not to interfere with or be responsible for such uses by You.

This license is Copyright (C) 2003-2004 Lawrence E. Rosen. All rights reserved.

Permission is hereby granted to copy and distribute this license without modification. This license may not be modified without the express written permission of its copyright owner.

---

## Appendix 16

### Artistic License 2.0

Copyright (c) 2000-2006, The Perl Foundation.

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### Preamble

This license establishes the terms under which a given free software Package may be copied, modified, distributed, and/or redistributed. The intent is that the Copyright Holder maintains some artistic control over the development of that Package while still keeping the Package available as open source and free software.

You are always permitted to make arrangements wholly outside of this license directly with the Copyright Holder of a given Package. If the terms of this license do not permit the full use that you propose to make of the Package, you should contact the Copyright Holder and seek a different licensing arrangement.

#### Definitions

“Copyright Holder” means the individual(s) or organization(s) named in the copyright notice for the entire Package.

“Contributor” means any party that has contributed code or other material to the Package, in accordance with the Copyright Holder’s procedures.

“You” and “your” means any person who would like to copy, distribute, or modify the Package.

“Package” means the collection of files distributed by the Copyright Holder, and derivatives of that collection and/or of those files. A given Package may consist of either the Standard Version, or a Modified Version.

“Distribute” means providing a copy of the Package or making it accessible to anyone else, or in the case of a company or organization, to others outside of your company or organization.

“Distributor Fee” means any fee that you charge for Distributing this Package or providing support for this Package to another party. It does not mean licensing fees.

“Standard Version” refers to the Package if it has not been modified, or has been modified only in ways explicitly requested by the Copyright Holder.

“Modified Version” means the Package, if it has been changed, and such changes were not explicitly requested by the Copyright Holder.

“Original License” means this Artistic License as Distributed with the Standard Version of the Package, in its current version or as it may be modified by The Perl Foundation in the future.

“Source” form means the source code, documentation source, and configuration files for the Package.

“Compiled” form means the compiled bytecode, object code, binary, or any other form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of the Source form.

#### Permission for Use and Modification Without Distribution

(1) You are permitted to use the Standard Version and create and use Modified Versions for any purpose without restriction, provided that you do not Distribute the Modified Version.

#### Permissions for Redistribution of the Standard Version

(2) You may Distribute verbatim copies of the Source form of the Standard Version of this Package in any medium without restriction, either gratis or for a Distributor Fee, provided that you duplicate all of the original copyright notices and associated disclaimers. At your discretion, such verbatim copies may or may not include a Compiled form of the Package.

(3) You may apply any bug fixes, portability changes, and other modifications made available from the Copyright Holder. The resulting Package will still be considered the Standard Version, and as such will be subject to the Original License.

#### Distribution of Modified Versions of the Package as Source

(4) You may Distribute your Modified Version as Source (either gratis or for a Distributor Fee, and with or without a Compiled form of the Modified Version) provided that you clearly document how it differs from the Standard Version, including, but not limited to, documenting any non-standard features, executables, or modules, and provided that you do at least ONE of the following:

(a) make the Modified Version available to the Copyright Holder of the Standard Version, under the Original License, so that the Copyright Holder may include your modifications in the Standard Version.

(b) ensure that installation of your Modified Version does not prevent the user installing or running the Standard Version. In addition, the Modified Version must bear a name that is different from the name of the Standard Version.

(c) allow anyone who receives a copy of the Modified Version to make the Source form of the Modified Version available to others under

(i) the Original License or

(ii) a license that permits the licensee to freely copy, modify and redistribute the Modified Version using the same licensing terms that apply to the copy that the licensee received, and requires that the Source form of the Modified Version, and of any works derived from it, be made freely available in that license fees are prohibited but Distributor Fees are allowed.

#### Distribution of Compiled Forms of the Standard Version or Modified Versions without the Source

(5) You may Distribute Compiled forms of the Standard Version without the Source, provided that you include complete instructions on how to get the Source of the Standard Version. Such instructions must be valid at the time of your distribution. If these instructions, at any time while you are carrying out such distribution, become invalid, you must provide new instructions on demand or cease further distribution. If you provide valid instructions or cease distribution within thirty days after you become aware that the instructions are invalid, then you do not forfeit any of your rights under this license.

(6) You may Distribute a Modified Version in Compiled form without the Source, provided that you comply with Section 4 with respect to the Source of the Modified Version.

#### Aggregating or Linking the Package

(7) You may aggregate the Package (either the Standard Version or Modified Version) with other packages and Distribute the resulting aggregation provided that you do not charge a licensing fee for the Package. Distributor Fees are permitted, and licensing fees for other components in the aggregation are permitted. The terms of this license apply to the use and Distribution of the Standard or Modified Versions as included in the aggregation.

(8) You are permitted to link Modified and Standard Versions with other works, to embed the Package in a larger work of your own, or to build stand-alone binary or bytecode versions of applications that include the Package, and Distribute the result without restriction, provided the result does not expose a direct interface to the Package.

#### Items That are Not Considered Part of a Modified Version

(9) Works (including, but not limited to, modules and scripts) that merely extend or make use of the Package, do not, by themselves, cause the Package to be a Modified Version. In addition, such works are not considered parts of the Package itself, and are not subject to the terms of this license.

#### General Provisions

(10) Any use, modification, and distribution of the Standard or Modified Versions is governed by this Artistic License. By using, modifying or distributing the Package, you accept this license. Do not use, modify, or distribute the Package, if you do not accept this license.

(11) If your Modified Version has been derived from a Modified Version made by someone other than you, you are nevertheless required to ensure that your Modified Version complies with the requirements of this license.

(12) This license does not grant you the right to use any trademark, service mark, tradename, or logo of the Copyright Holder.

(13) This license includes the non-exclusive, worldwide, free-of-charge patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import and otherwise transfer the Package with respect to any patent claims licensable by the Copyright Holder that are necessarily infringed by the Package. If you institute patent litigation (including a cross-claim or counterclaim) against any party alleging

that the Package constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then this Artistic License to you shall terminate on the date that such litigation is filed.

(14) Disclaimer of Warranty: THE PACKAGE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS’ AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT ARE DISCLAIMED TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY YOUR LOCAL LAW. UNLESS REQUIRED BY LAW, NO COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTOR WILL BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THE PACKAGE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

=====

## Appendix 17

### GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 1, February 1989

Copyright (C) 1989 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

<<https://fsf.org/>>

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

#### Preamble

The license agreements of most software companies try to keep users at the mercy of those companies. By contrast, our General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. The General Public License applies to the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. You can use it for your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Specifically, the General Public License is designed to make sure that you have the freedom to give away or sell copies of free software, that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of a such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must tell them their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original

authors' reputations.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

## GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License Agreement applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications. Each licensee is addressed as "you".

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this General Public License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this General Public License along with the Program. You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, and copy and distribute such modifications under the terms of Paragraph 1 above, provided that you also do the following:

a) cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change; and

b) cause the whole of any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains the Program or any part thereof, either with or without modifications, to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this General Public License (except that you may choose to grant warranty protection to some or all third parties, at your option).

c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the simplest and most usual way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this General

Public License.

d) You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

Mere aggregation of another independent work with the Program (or its derivative) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of these terms.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a portion or derivative of it, under Paragraph 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,

b) accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party free (except for a nominal charge for the cost of distribution) a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Paragraphs 1 and 2 above; or,

c) accompany it with the information you received as to where the corresponding source code may be obtained. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form alone.)

Source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable file, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains; but, as a special exception, it need not include source code for modules which are standard libraries that accompany the operating system on which the executable file runs, or for standard header files or definitions files that accompany that operating system.

4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, distribute or transfer the Program except as expressly provided under this General Public License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, distribute or transfer the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights to use the Program under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights to use copies, from you under this General Public License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.



5. By copying, distributing or modifying the Program (or any work based on the Program) you indicate your acceptance of this license to do so, and all its terms and conditions.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein.

7. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of the license which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of the license, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

8. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

#### NO WARRANTY

9. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE

PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

10. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

#### END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### Appendix: How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to humanity, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>  
Copyright (C) 19yy <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 1, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of

MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, see <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/>.

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this when it starts in an interactive mode:

```
Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) 19xx name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.
```

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be mouse-clicks or menu items--whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if necessary. Here a sample; alter the names:

```
Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the
program `Gnomovision' (a program to direct compilers to make passes
at assemblers) written by James Hacker.
```

```
<signature of Moe Ghoul>, 1 April 1989
Moe Ghoul, President of Vice
```

=====

## Appendix 18

### Common Development and Distribution License (CDDL) 1.0

#### 1. Definitions.

1.1. Contributor means each individual or entity that creates or contributes to the creation of Modifications.

1.2. Contributor Version means the combination of the Original Software, prior Modifications used by a Contributor (if any), and the Modifications made by that particular Contributor.

1.3. Covered Software means (a) the Original Software, or (b) Modifications, or (c) the combination of files containing Original Software with files containing Modifications, in each case including portions thereof.

1.4. Executable means the Covered Software in any form other than Source Code.

1.5. Initial Developer means the individual or entity that first makes Original Software available under this License.

1.6. Larger Work means a work which combines Covered Software or portions thereof with code not governed by the terms of this License.

1.7. License means this document.

1.8. Licensable means having the right to grant, to the maximum extent possible, whether at the time of the initial grant or subsequently acquired, any and all of the rights conveyed herein.

1.9. Modifications means the Source Code and Executable form of any of the following:

A. Any file that results from an addition to, deletion from or modification of the contents of a file containing Original Software or previous Modifications;

B. Any new file that contains any part of the Original Software or previous Modification; or

C. Any new file that is contributed or otherwise made available under the terms of this License.

1.10. Original Software means the Source Code and Executable form of computer software code that is originally released under this License.

1.11. Patent Claims means any patent claim(s), now owned or hereafter acquired, including without limitation, method, process, and apparatus claims, in any patent Licensable by grantor.

1.12. Source Code means (a) the common form of computer software code in which modifications are made and (b) associated documentation included in or with such code.

1.13. You (or Your) means an individual or a legal entity exercising rights under, and complying with all of the terms of, this License. For legal entities, You includes any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with You. For purposes of this definition, control means (a) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (b) ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding shares or beneficial ownership of such entity.

#### 2. License Grants.

2.1. The Initial Developer Grant. Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, the Initial Developer hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Initial Developer, to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Original Software (or portions thereof), with or without Modifications, and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using or selling of Original Software, to make, have made, use, practice, sell, and offer for sale, and/or otherwise dispose of the Original Software (or portions thereof).

(c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.1(a) and (b) are effective on the date Initial Developer first distributes or otherwise makes the Original Software available to a third party under the terms of this License.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.1(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for code that You delete from the Original Software, or (2) for infringements caused by: (i) the modification of the Original Software, or (ii) the combination of the Original Software with other software or devices.

2.2. Contributor Grant. Conditioned upon Your compliance with Section 3.1 below and subject to third party intellectual property claims, each Contributor hereby grants You a world-wide, royalty-free, non-exclusive license:

(a) under intellectual property rights (other than patent or trademark) Licensable by Contributor to use, reproduce, modify, display, perform, sublicense and distribute the Modifications created by such Contributor (or portions thereof), either on an unmodified basis, with other Modifications, as Covered Software and/or as part of a Larger Work; and

(b) under Patent Claims infringed by the making, using, or selling of Modifications made by that Contributor either alone and/or in combination with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination), to make, use, sell, offer for sale, have made, and/or otherwise dispose of: (1) Modifications made by that Contributor (or portions thereof); and (2) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with its Contributor Version (or portions of such combination).

(c) The licenses granted in Sections 2.2(a) and 2.2(b) are effective on the date Contributor first distributes or otherwise makes the Modifications available to a third party.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 2.2(b) above, no patent license is granted: (1) for any code that Contributor has deleted from the Contributor Version; (2) for infringements caused by: (i) third party modifications of Contributor Version, or (ii) the combination of Modifications made by that Contributor with other software (except as part of the Contributor Version) or other devices; or (3) under Patent Claims infringed by Covered Software in the absence of Modifications made by that Contributor.

### 3. Distribution Obligations.

3.1. Availability of Source Code. Any Covered Software that You distribute or otherwise make available in Executable form must also be made available in Source Code form and that Source Code form must be distributed only under the terms of this License. You must include a copy of this License with every copy of the Source Code form of the Covered Software You distribute or otherwise make available. You must inform recipients of any such Covered Software in Executable form as to how they can obtain such Covered Software in Source Code form in a reasonable manner on or through a medium customarily used for software exchange.

3.2. Modifications. The Modifications that You create or to which You contribute are governed by the terms of this License. You represent that You believe Your Modifications are Your original creation(s) and/or You have sufficient rights to grant the rights conveyed by this License.

3.3. Required Notices. You must include a notice in each of Your Modifications that identifies You as the Contributor of the Modification. You may not remove or alter any copyright, patent or trademark notices contained within the Covered Software, or any notices of licensing or any descriptive text giving attribution to any Contributor or the Initial Developer.

3.4. Application of Additional Terms. You may not offer or impose any terms on any Covered Software in Source Code form that alters or restricts the applicable version of this License or the recipients rights hereunder. You may choose to offer, and to charge a fee for, warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligations to one or more recipients of Covered Software. However, you may do so only on Your own behalf, and not on behalf of the Initial Developer or any Contributor. You must make it absolutely clear that any such warranty, support, indemnity or liability obligation is offered by You alone, and You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of warranty, support, indemnity or liability terms You offer.

3.5. Distribution of Executable Versions. You may distribute the Executable form of the Covered Software under the terms of this License or under the terms of a license of Your choice, which may contain terms different from this License, provided that You are in compliance with the terms of this License and that the license for the Executable form does not attempt to limit or alter the recipients rights in the Source Code form from the rights set forth in this License. If You distribute the Covered Software in Executable form under a different license, You must make it absolutely clear that any terms which differ from this License are offered by You alone, not by the Initial Developer or Contributor. You hereby agree to indemnify the Initial Developer and every Contributor for any liability incurred by the Initial Developer or such Contributor as a result of any such terms You offer.

3.6. Larger Works. You may create a Larger Work by combining Covered Software with other code not governed by the terms of this License and distribute the Larger Work as a single product. In such a case, You must make sure the requirements of this License are fulfilled for the Covered Software.

#### 4. Versions of the License.

4.1. New Versions. Sun Microsystems, Inc. is the initial license steward and may publish revised and/or new versions of this License from time to time. Each version will be given a distinguishing version number. Except as provided in Section 4.3, no one other than the license steward has the right to modify this License.

4.2. Effect of New Versions. You may always continue to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. If the Initial Developer includes a notice in the Original Software prohibiting it from being distributed or otherwise made available under any subsequent version of the License, You must distribute and make the Covered Software available under the terms of the version of the License under which You originally received the Covered Software. Otherwise, You may also choose to use, distribute or otherwise make the Covered Software available under the terms of any subsequent version of the License published by the license steward.

4.3. Modified Versions. When You are an Initial Developer and You want to create a new license for Your Original Software, You may create and use a modified version of this License if You: (a) rename the license and remove any references to the name of the license steward (except to note that the license differs from this License); and (b) otherwise make it clear that the license contains terms which differ from this License.

5. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. COVERED SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED UNDER THIS LICENSE ON AN AS IS BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES THAT THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS FREE OF DEFECTS, MERCHANTABLE, FIT FOR A



PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COVERED SOFTWARE IS WITH YOU. SHOULD ANY COVERED SOFTWARE PROVE DEFECTIVE IN ANY RESPECT, YOU (NOT THE INITIAL DEVELOPER OR ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR) ASSUME THE COST OF ANY NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION. THIS DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY CONSTITUTES AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THIS LICENSE. NO USE OF ANY COVERED SOFTWARE IS AUTHORIZED HEREUNDER EXCEPT UNDER THIS DISCLAIMER.

#### 6. TERMINATION.

6.1. This License and the rights granted hereunder will terminate automatically if You fail to comply with terms herein and fail to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of the breach. Provisions which, by their nature, must remain in effect beyond the termination of this License shall survive.

6.2. If You assert a patent infringement claim (excluding declaratory judgment actions) against Initial Developer or a Contributor (the Initial Developer or Contributor against whom You assert such claim is referred to as Participant) alleging that the Participant Software (meaning the Contributor Version where the Participant is a Contributor or the Original Software where the Participant is the Initial Developer) directly or indirectly infringes any patent, then any and all rights granted directly or indirectly to You by such Participant, the Initial Developer (if the Initial Developer is not the Participant) and all Contributors under Sections 2.1 and/or 2.2 of this License shall, upon 60 days notice from Participant terminate prospectively and automatically at the expiration of such 60 day notice period, unless if within such 60 day period You withdraw Your claim with respect to the Participant Software against such Participant either unilaterally or pursuant to a written agreement with Participant.

6.3. In the event of termination under Sections 6.1 or 6.2 above, all end user licenses that have been validly granted by You or any distributor hereunder prior to termination (excluding licenses granted to You by any distributor) shall survive termination.

7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES AND UNDER NO LEGAL THEORY, WHETHER TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), CONTRACT, OR OTHERWISE, SHALL YOU, THE INITIAL DEVELOPER, ANY OTHER CONTRIBUTOR, OR ANY DISTRIBUTOR OF COVERED SOFTWARE, OR ANY SUPPLIER OF ANY OF SUCH PARTIES, BE LIABLE TO ANY PERSON FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF GOODWILL, WORK STOPPAGE, COMPUTER FAILURE OR MALFUNCTION, OR ANY AND ALL OTHER COMMERCIAL DAMAGES OR LOSSES, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY SHALL HAVE BEEN INFORMED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THIS LIMITATION OF LIABILITY SHALL NOT APPLY TO LIABILITY FOR DEATH OR PERSONAL INJURY RESULTING FROM SUCH PARTYS NEGLIGENCE TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE LAW PROHIBITS SUCH LIMITATION. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THIS EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

8. U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS. The Covered Software is a commercial item, as that term is defined in 48 C.F.R. 2.101 (Oct. 1995), consisting of commercial computer software (as that term is defined at 48 C.F.R. 252.227-7014(a)(1)) and commercial computer software documentation as such terms are used in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Sept. 1995). Consistent with 48

C.F.R. 12.212 and 48 C.F.R. 227.7202-1 through 227.7202-4 (June 1995), all U.S. Government End Users acquire Covered Software with only those rights set forth herein. This U.S. Government Rights clause is in lieu of, and supersedes, any other FAR, DFAR, or other clause or provision that addresses Government rights in computer software under this License.

9. MISCELLANEOUS. This License represents the complete agreement concerning subject matter hereof. If any provision of this License is held to be unenforceable, such provision shall be reformed only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable. This License shall be governed by the law of the jurisdiction specified in a notice contained within the Original Software (except to the extent applicable law, if any, provides otherwise), excluding such jurisdictions conflict-of-law provisions. Any litigation relating to this License shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts located in the jurisdiction and venue specified in a notice contained within the Original Software, with the losing party responsible for costs, including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorneys fees and expenses. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Any law or regulation which provides that the language of a contract shall be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this License. You agree that You alone are responsible for compliance with the United States export administration regulations (and the export control laws and regulation of any other countries) when You use, distribute or otherwise make available any Covered Software.

10. RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS. As between Initial Developer and the Contributors, each party is responsible for claims and damages arising, directly or indirectly, out of its utilization of rights under this License and You agree to work with Initial Developer and Contributors to distribute such responsibility on an equitable basis. Nothing herein is intended or shall be deemed to constitute any admission of liability.

=====